

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3/TYE/jcs
005750
003A35469
20 Dec 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-30 November 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
(6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology (Copy 1 only)

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 November 1969.

Noble L. Beck
NOBLE L. BECK

S&C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIV S&C FMF

69 4531

COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

5TH MAR S&C FILES

69 878

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DIV COO
51-69

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel NOBLE L. BECK

ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Capt F. H. ADAMS

1st Battalion, 5th Marines LtCol J. K. GRIFFIS JR.

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines LtCol J. T. BOWEN

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines LtCol J. M. TERRY JR.

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN, Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

(Vacant)

S-1

Capt G. W. KELLY

S-2

Capt P. H. TORREY III

S-3

Maj J. W. LEDIN

S-4

Maj G. E. CASTAGNETTI

S-5

1stLt J. R. WILLIAMS

1-9 Nov 1969

Capt J. M. CARSON

10-30 Nov 1969

CommO

Maj C. A. DONALDSON JR.

ALO

Maj G. W. LEE

MFO

Capt R. D. STROM

HqCo SupplyO

1stLt C. N. SHILLIG

Regt Chaplain

Cmdr C. L. KEYSER

Regt Surgeon

Cmdr T. R. TURNER

4. Average Monthly Strength

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/TYB/jos
005750
20 Dec 1969

USMC

USN

OFF

ENL

OFF

ENL

136

3678

10

174

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The Fifth Marine Regiment continued operations in the assigned AO, enjoying great success during the reporting period, by inflicting numerous casualties as well as logistical damage on the enemy.
2. First Battalion, Fifth Marines remained in the Arizona Territory conducting search and clear operations until 22 November when AOs were exchanged with the Second Battalion. First Battalion then assumed responsibility for the Hill 65 cantonment and the Thuong Duc AO and commenced small unit patrolling and ambush operations in the Thuong Duc Valley and along the foothills of southern Charlie Ridge.
3. Second Battalion (-) commenced search and clear operations in the Arizona Territory 30 October 1969 in accordance with Frag Order 62-69. On 8 November, Second Battalion (-) was extracted from the Arizona and returned to the Thuong Duc AO. Then on 17 November, Second Battalion (-) was reinserted into the Arizona and commenced Phase III of the operation described in paragraph 7. On 22 November 1969, Second Battalion relinquished responsibility for the Thuong Duc AO to First Battalion and assumed responsibility for the Arizona Territory.
4. Third Battalion, Fifth Marines continued providing security for Liberty Road and Liberty Bridge in addition to providing blocking forces on the south bank of the Song Thu Bon south of Football Island in conjunction with operations in the Arizona Territory. Throughout the month, units from Third Battalion continued search and clear operations in their AO. Company M attended refresher training during 3-8 November 1969.
5. The only attack by fire on the An Hoa Combat Base occurred on 17 November 1969 when one (1) incoming round of unknown size impacted ten (10) meters northeast of the defensive wire resulting in negative casualties or damage.
6. From 19-22 November, An Hoa Combat Base relied on C-130s and helicopters for resupply as the rain-swollen Song Thu Bon inundated the southern approach to Liberty Bridge making vehicular traffic impossible. On 23 November, the bridge was again opened for convoy traffic from DaNang.
7. The Fifth Marines' unnamed operation in the Arizona Territory, which commenced 30 October in accordance with Frag Order 62-69 and continued into November, was one of the more successful conducted in recent months, as units of the Fifth Marines accounted for over five hundred (500) VC/NVA KIA during November. Conducted in three phases, the operation also resulted in several detainees and Chieu Hoi, while numerous enemy

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

weapons and significant amounts of equipment and foodstuffs were captured. Phase I involved elements of the First and Third Battalions providing blocking positions while Second Battalion (-) was helolifted into northern Arizona to conduct search and clear operations. After ten (10) days of successful small unit engagements, the Second Battalion elements were extracted by helolift, returning to the Thuong Duc Valley/Hill 65 area while Third Battalion elements disestablished their blocks and resumed operations in the AO in the vicinity of Liberty Road/Liberty Bridge. Phase II commenced with First Battalion conducting intensive search and clear operations in southern Arizona as a deception in preparation for the third phase. On 17 November, Phase III began as Second Battalion (-) was reinserted via helicopter into First Battalion's LZ under the guise of simulating resupply. The Battalion then moved under the cover of darkness to an attack position, while First and Third Battalions resumed their blocking positions. Three days of maneuver resulted in the enemy being pushed onto a river island on 21 November. Numerous groups were spotted by observers located in towers utilizing optical equipment and by overhead aerial observers. A preplanned artillery TOT was fired on the island, followed by an intensive search and clear operation by elements of Second Battalion. That night approximately forty (40) enemy attempting to escape the island were ambushed by blocking forces from First Battalion resulting in eighteen (18) enemy killed and several weapons captured along with a large quantity of foodstuffs.

8. Further information concerning the activities of the Fifth Marine Regiment is contained in the remainder of enclosure (1) and enclosures (2) through (6).

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Command received an input of 21 officers and 439 enlisted personnel during the month of November 1969. A total of 1 officer and 118 enlisted personnel were redeployed out of RVN during the month.

Fifth Marines Casualties for the Month of November

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>NBCE</u>	<u>NECK</u>
18	2	106	35	213	2

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of November the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning NVA/VC units in and around the 5th Marines AO. Particular emphasis was directed toward the interdiction and destruction of enemy lines of communications and food procurement centers.

b. The GVN intelligence network continued to provide useful information to the 5th Marines.

c. Sub Team "C" 1st CTF provided invaluable support to the 5th Marines. Intelligence gathered and acted upon by the CI team led to the capture of several VCI, weapons and significant amounts of food-stuffs.

d. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period were as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 209 / VC KIA 363

(2) Detainees:

(a) NVA PW	55	(d) VC Hoi Chanh	12
(b) VC PW	6	(e) Civil Defendant	22
(c) NVA Hoi Chanh	1	(f) Innocent civilian	55

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual	47
(b) Crew-Served	1

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

a. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy forces were again involved in rice collection missions to the exclusion of other type operations. This was especially true in the Arizona Territory with emphasis on procurement from the Phu Thuan market. This market was successfully interdicted in late November by the capture of eight members of the Procurement Section, Front 4 including a Senior Lieutenant in charge and a Master Sergeant. During interrogation by members of the 13th IFT these individuals indicated that due to extensive Marine operations in the Arizona, all units in Front 4 were in serious shortage of food supplies. These supplies were required for the upcoming Winter-Spring Offensive slated to begin on 1 January 1970. Targets mentioned were An Hoa, Hill 65 and Danang. Another PW from the 577th Artillery Battalion revealed information concerning the employment of rockets by NVA forces. The NVA favor the early morning and late afternoon hours for firing. Ideally, the visibility should be reduced by haze or clouds to prevent flash sightings of firing. The sites are preselected ranging 7000-9000 meters from the target.

(b) Mine/Booby Trap incidents increased from last month with an upsurge in incidents occurring in the Arizona Territory. A total of 89 incidents were reported with 55 found and 34 detonated.

(2) Weather. No unusual weather conditions were experienced during November.

(3) Terrain. No new or unusual terrain conditions were experienced during November.

f. Miscellaneous:

(1) Food Captured

(a) Rice	10,020#	(c) Tea	50#
(b) Potatoes	200#	(d) Tobacco	50#
(c) Corn	166#		

(2) Ordinance Captured

(a) Chigons	37	(e) Pop-up	1
(b) M-26s	20	(f) Bangalores	6
(c) Magazines	30	(g) B-40 rds	2
(d) Blasting caps	5	(h) B-40 boosters	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

(i) LAAWs (complete)	1	(o) 60mm rds	9
(j) (incomplete)	1	(p) M-79 gas rds	4
(j) 12.7 rds	44	(q) 250 lb bomb	1
(k) AK-47 rds	130	(r) 155mm rds	4
(l) 105 rds	4	(s) 105mm rds	4
(m) 81mm rds	7	(t) 106mm rd	1
(n) 82mm rds	6		

(3) Equipment Captured

(a) Boots	6	(l) Canteens	6
(b) Packs	34	(n) Rubber raft	1
(c) Helmets	7	(n) Gas mask	1
(d) Cartridge bolts	8	(o) Sewing Machine	1
(e) Ponchos	14	(p) E-tools	2
(f) First aid pouch	1	(q) Oil (gallons)	5
(g) Poncho liner	1	(r) Batteries	24
(h) Rice bolts	16	(s) Transistor radio	1
(i) Rope (feet)	200	(t) Hammock	1
(j) NVA flags	2	(u) Tent	1
(k) VC flag	1		

3. Training

a. During the period 1-30 November 1969, the following schools were attended by personnel of this Command.

Indec School	358
Refresher Training	159
Officer Leadership	5
SINCO Leadership	9
NCO Leadership	24
Viet Language	1
Career Planning	4
Basic Infantry	1
Basic Ammo	2
RPS	2
Scout Sniper	2
Land Mine Warfare	104
Career Planning Orientation	2
Fiscal Clerk	5
KV-7 Maintenance	1
Embark (Enl)	1
Embark (Off)	3
16mm Projectionist	6
Cable Splicing	1
I Corps Generator	3
RAS Indec	41

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

b. Company M, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines attended Refresher Training during the period 3-8 November 1969.

c. A five day period of instruction was conducted by RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. Numerous company and battalion sized operations were conducted throughout the reporting period with emphasis on rice denial. (See Part IV)

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of November, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by seventy (70) close air support missions and forty-eight (48) A-6 Beacon missions, accounting for a total of thirty-two (32) confirmed enemy killed. Throughout the month, daily resupply for Regimental units was accomplished with a package of two (2) CH-46s and two (2) UH-1Es or AH-1Gs. Because of the size of the cargo loads, and Battalions "flip-flopping" in the Arizona Territory, CH-53s were frequently utilized in this mission. Air Force and Marine C-130 aircraft were fragged to augment the resupply of the An Hoa Combat Base when flood conditions temporarily severed all ground access routes to the Regiment and operating battalions. A Command and Control package of two (2) CH-46s or UH-1E "slicks" were provided almost daily in support of the Regimental Commander. The 5th Marines utilized 115 Aerial Observer (AO) flights during the month for visual reconnaissance, control of tactical air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, and ground unit support for troops in contact. Throughout the month, two hundred thirty-seven (237) medevac missions were completed, transporting three hundred eighty-two (382) injured and sick personnel to medical facilities. A total of thirty-four (34) flare ships, and three (3) "Spooky" flights supported units in the field, the An Hoa Combat Base, and assisted in illuminating Liberty Bridge throughout the month. During the monsoon season, anti-aircraft fire incidents remained relatively high in the 5th Marines AO. Thirteen (13) aircraft reported receiving enemy fire with five (5) aircraft damaged and two (2) helicopter crew members wounded. One heavy caliber fire incident was recorded and this weapon was subsequently silenced by 5th Marine units.

7. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

a. Base Development. Several improvements were made at the An Hoa Combat Base including the completion of the relocation of the Bravo Sector of the perimeter which enhances the defensive posture. Also completed were a new MARS station, the SNCO Club, improvements on the water point, and sandbagging of the An Hoa Aerial Port building.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYE/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by classes) were received during the month of November at LSU, An Hoa, to support operations:

Class I	254.06 tons
Class III	391.7 tons 13 short tons
Class V	850.0 tons

c. Land Transportation. Adverse weather impeded overland transportation during November, but only for a short time. The daily Rough Rider convoy did not travel on 19-22 November but resumed normal operation on 23 November. The thirteen (13) trucks assigned to Fifth Marines from First Motor Transport Battalion travelled 5,009 miles; hauled 1452 tons of cargo, and transported 10,945 troops during the month, even though they were often hampered by a high rate of deadlined vehicles.

d. Air Transportation. Air transportation was again considered excellent. A total of 256 fixed wing aircraft and 3,494 helicopters took-off from the An Hoa airfield. The air movement of personnel, equipment, and supplies was accomplished by rotary wing aircraft, with a total of 287 lifts, moving 847,450 tons of cargo and 2,993 passengers during November.

8. Communications

a. During the month of November 1969, communications in the Fifth Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

(1) On 1 November 1969, a Regimental Telephone Directory was published and distributed.

(2) On 10 November 1969, change 5 to the Fifth Marines Communication-Electronics Operating Instructions (CEOI) was published and distributed.

(3) On 16 November 1969, 1st Battalion, Fifth Marines (Forward) Command Post and 2nd Battalion, Fifth Marines (Forward) Command Post, rotated without loss of communications.

(4) On 25 November 1969, a wiring system was installed in the new Bravo Defense Sector.

9. Medical

a. RAS continued in full operation during the month of November treating 266 U. S. military and 502 Vietnamese. In addition, 496 immunizations were administered.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

b. 116 patients, 10 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

c. There were 14 malaria cases in the Regiment during the month.

d. During the reporting period increased emphasis was placed on the prevention of immersion foot/erosion foot. It has been found that daily painting of the feet with tincture of benzoin is a positive measure toward the prevention of immersion foot in that it toughens and dries the feet. In addition, the 5th Marines employed Medical Contact Teams of well trained senior corpsmen, fully equipped to instruct and lend emphasis to proper foot care. These teams were used with excellent results.

10. Civil Affairs

a. During the month of November Civil Affairs operations increased and diversified in the An Hoa area. Efforts continued to replace all records and directives.

b. Materials distributed during the month of November included 9,600 pounds of lumber, 100 pounds of food (mainly rice), 100 pounds of clothing, and 10 pounds of soap. Most of the lumber was used in the construction of AN DONG Hamlet, at AT904476 and some of the lumber was donated to local schools for rebuilding of tables and chairs.

c. A refugee reception center was built beside the S-5 bunker on the An Hoa Combat Base where food, medical care, and clothing can be administered to refugees while awaiting further processing.

d. Medical treatment was administered to approximately 997 refugees and local residents in the An Hoa/Xuyen Thu Village area.

e. Daily employment of approximately 100 Vietnamese to work on and off An Hoa Combat Base was continued and the payroll was increased to allow 40 more Vietnamese to be employed on the An Hoa Combat Base. In addition, Vietnamese workers filled 200,000 sandbags.

f. 403 refugees were processed by Fifth Marines S-5 during November.

11. Psychological Operations. During November there were fifty-one (51) leaflet drops, forty-two (42) aerial broadcasts, thirty-one (31) hours of ground broadcasts, ten (10) hours of "Early Word", eight (8) hours of movies and seventeen (17) Hoi Chanhs in the Fifth Marines AO.

12. Chaplain

a. Significant statistics on religious services for the past month

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

were:

(1) Thirty-nine religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month, including one memorial service and one joint Thanksgiving Day service.

(2) Three lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination School. These lectures are considered an integral part of the Personnel Response Program.

b. In addition, the Regimental Chaplain hosted a reception for the Roman Catholic, Protestant, Buddhist, and Cao Dai religious leaders of Duc Duc District in an effort to improve communications between the Vietnamese religious leaders.

SECRET

3/TYB/jcs
005750
20 Dec 1969

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. ✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 62A-69
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 62B-69
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 63-69 (w/change 1)
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 64-69 (w/change 1)
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 64A-69
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 64B-69
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 65-69
✓ Fifth Marines Frag Order 65A-69
2. November 1969 Staff Journals
3. November 1969 24 Hour Sitreps

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 62A-69
✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 62B-69
✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 63-69 w/Ch 1
✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 64-69 w/Ch 1
✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 64A-69
✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 64B-69
✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 65-69
✓ FIFTH MAR FRAG O 65A-69

✓ FIFTH MARINES JOURNAL
1-30 NOVEMBER 1969

SECRET

8/0

O 090945Z NOV 69
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN

FTH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
DD: 011000Z
CCN: 0005 ORIG: S-3
DPD

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
SA DUC DUC DIST
SA DAI LOC
INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR
BT



	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NEC Del O		
Opn Chief		
Asst Opn Chief		
AOpnC/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 62A-69

A. MY FRAG O 62-69 W/CHS 1 AND 2

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS)

2. (S) MISSION: 5 MAR (-) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN NORTHEASTERN
ARIZONA IAW REF A

3. (S) EXECUTION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT ONE BN
REDEPLOYS CO (REIN) FROM BLOCKING POS IN
SOUTHEAST AO AND ESTABLISHES PLT (REIN) SCREENING
FORCE SOUTH OF SONG THU BON CM 9051.

A. 1/5: CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED BY REF A.

B. 2/5: CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED BY REF A.

C. 3/5:

(1) HELOLIFT CO 1 (REIN) FROM SECURE

LZ VIC 904525 NLT 011600 NOV 69.

TO PHU LAC (6)

(2) DEPLOY PLT (REIN) AS SCREENING
FORCE ALONG SOUTHERN BANK SONG THU BON.
SCREEN FM GRID 88 TO GRID 91

D. 2/11: CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED BY REF A

E. RESERVE: NO CHANGE

F. COOPD INTSK: NO CHANGE

4. (U) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS)

5. (U) COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS)

GP-4

BT

#0506

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

SECRET

SECRET

CO	
XO	
S-1	I
S-2	I
S-3	O
S-4	
COMMO	

00 AU7G
 DT TB36 #0035 3080450
 ZNY SSSSS
 OR 040450Z NOV 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOD: 040420Z NOV 69
 CON: 0035 ORIG: S-3
 L.R.

/// HAS BEEN SENT ///

REQ REL
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO CG FIRST MAR
 SA DUC DUC DIST
 SA DAI LOC DIST
 INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 62B-69
 A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 56-69
 B. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 62-69

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTUMS AND PERINTREPS.

P. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE FROM REF B EXCEPT CO C (-) 1/5 CHOPPED TO 1/5 EFFECTIVE L-HR, D-DAY

2. (S) MISSION: 5TH MAR CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF A:
 COMMENCING L-HR, D-DAY 2/5 (-) CONDUCTS HELOLIFT TO HILL 65
 AND 1/5 (-) CONDUCTS HELOLIFT OF CO C (-) TO ARIZONA.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ONE MARINE BN CP WITH TWO
 PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0000 S E C R E T

(2) RIFLE COS CONDUCTS HELOLIFT FROM LZ MARSH TO LZ HILL 65;
 CONCURRENTLY. ANOTHER BN CONDUCTS HELOLIFT OF RIFLE COMPANY
 (-) FROM AN HOA AIRFIELD INTO LZ MARSH. SEE ANNEX A
 (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

R. 1/5:

(1) CONTROL HELOLIFT OF CO C (-) INTO LZ MARSH
 IAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(2) CONDUCT THREE CO DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY
 OPN IN N ARIZONA WITH SPECIFIC ATTENTION TO SUBSURFACE AS
 WELL AS SURFACE HARBOR SITES.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE RIFLE CO SCREEN IN S ARIZONA
 INTERDICTING EN LOCS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO NORTH-
 SOUTH LOC PARALLELING THE SONG THU BON.

C. 2/5:

(1) CONDUCT HELOLIFT TO HILL 65 IAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(2) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF A.

D. 3/5:

(1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF A.

(2) CONTINUE ONE RIFLE PLATOON REINFORCED BLOCK ALONG
 SOUTHERN BANK SONG THU BON FROM GRID 83 TO GRID 91.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0035 S E C R E T

E. 2/11: CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED BY REF B.

F. AN HOA BASE DEFENSE CO: CO M ASSUMES AN HOA BASE DEFENSE AUGMENTATION 081530H NOV 69 RELIEVING CO C (-).

G. RESERVE: CO H 2/5 REG'T L RESERVE EFFECTIVE L-HR. D-DAY PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT IN 5TH MAX AO ON ONE HOUR STANDBY.

H. COORD INST:

(1) ANNEY A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) (PASEP) (NOTAL)

(2) L-HOUR. D-DAY: 081530H NOV 69

(3) 1/5 AND 2/5 COORD PASSAGE BUNKER PROBES FROM 2/5 TO 1/5 ON D-DAY.

(4) BOUNDARY IS FIRE COORDINATION LINE. SEE ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)

(5) WARNING ORDER ANNOUNCING INTENTION THIS HQS TO EXCHANGE ADS OF 1/5 AND 2/5 ON OR ABOUT 16 NOV 69 TO BE ISSUED.

4. (S) ADMEN/LOG: NO CHANGE (REF B REFERS)

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE (REF B REFERS)

GP-4

PT

#0035

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES
DTG: 040450Z NOV 69

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Tng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

DE T336 40072 3140830

ZNY SSSSS

OR 100830Z NOV 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5 2/11

TOD: 101300Z NOV 69

CCN: 0072,0073

NJ

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO SA DUC DUC DIST

SA DAI LOC DIST

INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

FIFTH MAR FRAG D 63-69

A. MY 190930Z SEP 69 (FRAG D 56-69)

5-3

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0072 S E C R E T

B. MY 170815Z OCT 69 (FRAG D 61-69)

C. MY 070230Z NOV 69 (WO-EXCHANGE OF AREAS OF OPNS, 1/5 & 2/5)

D. FIFTH OP PLAN 101-69 (RELIEF 74 NONG SUI CIDG CAMP)

E. FIFTH MAR OP PLAN 1013-69 (RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP)

F. REGT'L D 3040-3 (NOTAL)

G. REGT'L 3800-2A (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY:

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUM AND PERINTREPS.

(2) SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT.

(2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF ARIZONA TERRITORY FM ADJACENT OPS.

(3) 2/11 PROVIDES CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS ARTY SUPT, ON CALL, AND 4&1 FIRES AS REQUESTED.

ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS:

C. DET. 10TH MT BN (MUSKIES) REMAIN IN ARIZONA WITH OPCON PASSING FM 1/5 TO 2/5.

2. MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONTINUES MISSION ASSIGNED REF AT

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHIL 0072 S E C R E T

1/5 AND 2/5 EXCHANGE AREAS OF OPERATION: 1/5 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS AND INTERDICTION EN LOC IN SUPT RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ALONG SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE; 2/5 CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE DAY AND NIGHT CBT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE ARIZONA TERRITORY IN SUPT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS / BOTH BNS EMPHASIZE CAT I AND II OPNS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING H-HOUR D-DAY FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS AO EXCHANGE WITH ONE BN PASSING RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 65 CANTONMENT AND THUONG DUC VALLEY AO AND CONDUCTS HELO LIFT FM HILL 65 WITH BN CP AND FOUR (4) RIFLE COS INTO SECURE LZ CYRESS IN NORTHERN ARIZONA; ANOTHER BN ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 65 CANTONMENT AND THUONG DUC VALLEY AO. CONDUCTS HELO LIFT WITH CP AND THREE (3) RIFLE COS FM SECURE LZ CYRESS IN NORTHERN ARIZONA TO HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS HELO LIFT OF ONE RIFLE CO TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE OPON THIS HQ. (BASE DEF AUGMENTATION). SEE ANNEX 3 (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

B. 1/5 (-)

(1) CONDUCT HELO LIFT TO HILL 65 FROM LZ CYRESS IAW

PAGE FOUR RUMHIL 0072 S E C R E T

CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(2) COMMENCE INTERDICTION EN LOCS IN SUPT RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ALONG SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE.

(3) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS LIAISON W/SA DAI LOC DIST TO EFFECT COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DIST FORCES OPERATING WITH IN ASSIGNED AO.

(4) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR RELIEF OF CIDG CAMPS IAW REFS D AND E. EFFECTING REC'D LIAISON NIT D&E.

C. 2/5

(1) CONDUCT HELO LIFT INTO SECURE LZ CYRESS IN ARIZONA IAW CONCEPT OF OPNS

(2) COMMENCE DAY CBT PATROLS AND PLT SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG DESIGNATED EN LOCS THROUGHOUT NORTHERN ARIZONA AS TARGETED IN REF 3. EMPHASIZE DESTRUCTION EN HARBOR SITES / FORTIFICATIONS, AND CONDUCT ALL MOVEMENT TO AMBUSH SITES UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS.

(3) MAINTAIN ONE (1) CO SCREEN IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA.

D. 3/5 CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF A.

E. 2/11 PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUPPORT ON REQUEST.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0072 S E C R E T

F. RESERVE CO B 1/5 REGTL RESERVE EFFECTIVE L-HOUR.
D-DAY PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT IN FIFTH MAR AO
ON ONE HOUR STANDBY.

G. BASE DEF AUGMENTATION: D-DAY FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OP
CON OF CO 1/5 (TBA) FOR AN HOA COMBAT BASE AUGMENTATION
FORCE. D-DAY & 1 FIFTH MAR CHOP CO L TO 3/5.

H. COORD INST

- (1) ANNEX B (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) (PASEP) (NOTAL)
- (2) L-HOUR, D-DAY: 160800H NOV 69.
- (3) AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME IAW REF C, RES-
PONSIBILITY FOR HILL 65 CANTONMENT AND THUONG DUC VALLEY AO
WILL PASS TO 1/5 AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ARIZONA TERRITORY
AO WILL PASS TO 2/5.
- (4) ALL BNS EMPHASIZE CAT I AND II OPNS.
- (5) BOUNDARY IS FIRE COORDINATION LINE. SEE ANNEX B.
(OPERATIONS OVERLAY).
- (6) INSTRUCTIONS ON MINES: BOOBY-TRAPS IAW REF G.
- (7) SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT ACTS THIS HQ NLT 1700 DAILY.
- (8) CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS AND MATERIAL WILL BE SENT
TO THIS HQ. CONTAINERS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0072 S E C R E T

(9) ENSURE MINIMUM NON COMBATANT BATTLE CASUALTIES.
CONDUCT MEDEVAC OF INJURED OR SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED
OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MEDCAP WHERE CON-
SIDERED APPROPRIATED.

(10) ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS).

4. ADMIN/ LOGISTICS

A. ALL RESUPPLY WILL BE BY HELO FROM AN HOA COMBAT
BASE LOC. 2/5 HELOLIFT INTO LZ CYRESS W/THREE (3) DAYS ALL
CLASSES SUPPLY.

B. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE.

C. EQUIPMENT AND BASIC LOAD AS DESIGNATED BY BN COM-
MANDER.

D. CASUALTY EVACUATION WILL BE REQUESTED AS EMERGENCY,
PRIORITY OR ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACUATIONS: EMERGENCY ONLY.

E. BN IS ARIZONA MAKE USE OF LOCAL WATER RESOURCES EN-
SURING SUFFICIENT HALIZONE TABLETS AVAILABLE.

5. (S) CMD/COM/ELEC

A. SIGNAL

(1) FREQUENCIES AND CALLSIGNS IAW CURRENT CEOI.

(2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY A/C COLOR
CALLED.

(3) FRONT LINES AND FLANKS WILL BE MARKED FOR ALL

CP-4

BT

0072

SECRET

SECRET

DE T336 #0073 3140830
 ZNY SSSSS
 O R 100830Z NOV 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RIJHHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO SA DUC DUC DIST
 SA DAI LOC DIST
 INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

SECRET FINAL SEC OF TWO SEC
 AIR STRIKES ENSURING TROOP SAFETY IAW REF F.
 B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN OPENED/CLOSED.
 C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE.
 D. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
 THIS FRAG O TO FIFTH MAR COC.
 ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION) TO FRAG O 63-69
 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES
 INTELL INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE ENEMY IS CONTINUING HIS EFFORT
 TO BUILD UP HIS LOGISTIC SUPPLIES AND TO CONDUCT SMALL HARASSING
 ATTACKS BY FIRE ON THE GVN REFUGEE SETTLEMENTS IN LOC QUANG
 (V) COM 805550, AND LOC MY (V) COM 855570. WHEREAS SMALL
 DIVERSIONARY ATTACKS POSSIBLY MIGHT TAKE PLACE, THE ENEMIES
 MAIN EFFORT WILL BE RESUPPLY. NVA UNITS LOCATED ON CHARLIE RIDGE
 NORMALLY USE THE ROUT FROM ZC2059 TO THE ISLAND LOCATED
 AT ZC213546 THEN TO ZC213041. THEY FOLLOW THE TRAIL EAST TO
 AT882539. FROM THERE THEY MOVE NORTH TO MY HIEP (I) AT889555
 TO PICK UP RICE AND RETURN OVER THE SAME ROUTE. HOWEVER, DUE
 TO FMVAF OPERATIONS IN THE N. ARIZONA AN ALTERNATE MARKET LOC
 AT 4A N4A (4) AT802555 HAS BEEN IN OPERATION.
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0073 S E C R E T

RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS CONDUCTED BY THE FIFTH MARINES HAVE BEEN EXTREMELY SUCCESSFUL IN DENYING THE ARIZONA AREA TO THE ENEMY. IF FWMAF OPERATIONS CONTINUE TO DENY THE NORMAL RICE RESUPPLY ROUTES TO THE ENEMY SERIOUS MALNUTRITION AND MORALE PROBLEM WILL DEVELOP IN THE ENEMIES FORCES. THE ENEMY WILL PROBABLY CONTINUE HIS EFFORTS TO OBTAIN RICE REGARDLESS OF THE CONSEQUENCES. THE MAIN SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR NVA/VC UNITS IS THE PHU THANH MARKET LOC AT AT878512. HOWEVER IF FWMAF ARE OPERATING IN THAT AREA THE ENEMY WILL RESORT TO A RESUPPLY ROUTE ON A TRAIL FROM AT798512 TO PHU LOI (H) AT813508. THE MAJORITY OF RECON SIGHTINGS ARE ON THE RESUPPLY TRAILS NOTED IN APPENDIX B TO ANNEX A OF REF B. IT APPEARS THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO USE THESE TRAILS AVOIDING FWMAF OPERATING IN THE AREA. THE ENEMY HAS MENTIONED A "WINTER-SPRING OFFENSIVE" TO BEGIN THE LATTER PART OF THE YEAR. IF THIS OFFENSIVE MATERIALIZES THE 90TH REGT WILL PROBABLY MOVE FROM ITS PRESENT LOCATION ZC2043 INTO THE ARIZONA TO MAKE CONTACT WITH FWMAF OPERATING THERE. THIS OFFENSIVE WILL PROBABLY CONSIST OF OF BN SIZED OPERATIONS AS THE ENEMY IS DETERMINED TO DEFEAT THE FWMAF OF INFLECT HEAVY CASUALTIES TO STRENGTHEN HIS

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0073 S E C R E T

BARGAINING POSITIONS AT THE PARIS PEACE TALKS.
ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS) TO FRAG O 63-69

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY; SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION)

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPERATION SQUADRON PROVIDES IMMEDIATE RESPONSE THROUGH EARLYWORD, LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCASTS COVERING EITHER AREA OR POINT TARGETS WITH A VARIETY OF SPECIFIC OR GENERAL THEMES.

(2) SEVENTH PSYOPS BATTALION PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL LEAFLETS REQUEST AND ONE GROUND BROADCAST TEAM OPCON TO THE UNIT UPON REQUEST THROUGH THIS HQ (S-5) WHICH IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS.

2. MISSION

A. FIFTH MAR IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM (GVN). EMPLOYS ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLAG0073 S E C R E T

(1) INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS UPON THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

3. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) EMPLOY PSYOPS BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER EACH TACTICAL ENGAGEMENT.

(2) EMPLOY EARLYWORD TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

(3) REQUESTS FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCAST WILL BE SUBMITTED TO S-5 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE GIVING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED

(B) WHETHER VC OR NVA

(C) GRIDS TO BE TARGETED

(D) KNOWN VULNERABILITIES/WEAKNESSES

(E) SUGGESTED THEMES

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. REFUGEES

(1) THIS HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL REFUGEES GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVACUATED. THIS IS TO INSURE PROPER COORDINATION WITH THE GVV. NO REFUGEES WILL BE EVACUATED UNTIL NOTIFICATION FROM S-5.

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAG0073 S E C R E T

3. FOOD AND MEDICINE

(1) MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIAN MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE THIS HQ ON REQUEST. A SMALL SUPPLY OF UNMILLED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

P-4

ST

#0073

SECRET

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

DE TB36 #0091 #3181215

ZNY SSSSS

O R 141215Z NOV 69

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN /FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMHLA /CG FIRST MAR DIV

RUMHLA /FIRST MAR

RUMHLA /SEVENTH MAR

RUMHLA /ELEVENTH MAR

RUMHLA /FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5 2/11

TOR: 144325Z NOV 69

CON: 0091

EC

	INFO	Action
S-3	☒	
S-3A	☒	
ALO	☒	
NBCDeIO	☒	
OpnChief	☒	
AsstOpnChief	☒	
AOpc/Tng	☒	
Scol NCO	☒	
Rng NCO	☒	
FILE	☒	

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO SA DUC DUC DIST

SA DAI LOC DIST

INFO FIFTH MAR

BT

SECRET

CHANGE 1 TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 63-69

1. (S) TAKE THE FOL CHANGES TO MY FRAG O 63 -69:

A. DELETE SUB FRAGS 3-G (2) AND (3) AND SUBSTITUTE THE FOL:

(2) CONDUCT DAY CRT PATROLS THROUGHOUT SOUTHERN ARIZONA EMPHASIZING CAT II OPNS AND ESTABLISH ONE CO PATROL BASE VIC 8352 TO SCREEN ALONG HIGH GROUND IN N. ARIZONA.

(3) CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG DESIGNATED EN LOC THROUGHOUT ARIZONA AS TARGETED IN APP 3 TO ANNEXIA TO FRAG O 61-69.

B. ADD SUB PARA 3-H (11) AS FOL: IN THE EVENT D - DAY MUST BE SLIPPED, IT WILL BE ADJUSTED IN ONE (1) DAY INCREMENTS.
GO OR NO GO, TBA DAILY AT 1000H FOR THE FOL DAY COMMENCING

PAGE TWO RUMHLA

0091 **SECRET**

15 NOV 69.

C. ADD TO ANNEXIA (INTELLIGENCE SITUATION) THE FOL:

CURRENT INTEL INFO PLACES THE 90TH REGT AT ZC 2042. TWO BNS ARE BELIEVED TO BE IN THIS AREA WITH A THIRD BN IN THE GEN. AC. RECENT RECON SIGHTINGS, AO SIGHTINGS, AND DCP READINGS ALL INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF EN FORCES IN THE AREA. UL7946 TO LR8243. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE EN "WINTER-SPRING OFFENCE" WILL BEGIN AROUND 18 NOV WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 90TH REGT MOVING INTO THE SOUTHERN ARIZONA.

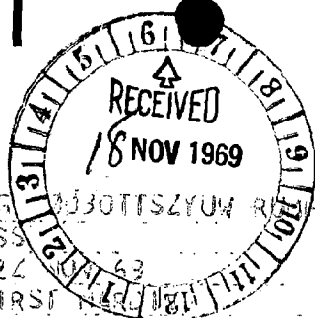
GP-4

BT

10091

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

SECRET

SECRET

AU7G 0330TTSZYUW RUMHLAA2391 3211302-SSS
 ZNY SSSSS
 U 171302Z NOV 69
 FM CG FIRST
 TO RUMLND/SA DUC DUC DIST
 RUMLND/SA DAI LOC DIST
 INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 BT

5TH MAR
 TOR: 1809
 CON: 855,
 DPD

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpc/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 CANCELLATION OF FIFTH MAR FRAG U 53-69

A. 5TH MAR 120830Z NOV 69 (FRAG U 53-69)

1. REF A CANCELLED UPON RECEIPT OF THIS FRAG U (FRAG 064-69)

FIFTH MAR FRAG U 64-69

A. 5TH MAR 120930Z SEP 69 (FRAG U 56-69)

B. REGTO 3800.24 (NOTAL)

C. REGTO 3840.3 (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

(2) SEE ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE).

B. FRIENDLY: FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0308 SECRET

(2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF ARIZONA
 FROM ADJACENT OPS.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS: 2/5 (1) ASSUMES OPCON
 OF CO 1/5 PROVIDING LZ SECURITY.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR (-) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED
 ROF A: 1/5 (-) CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE THROUGHOUT AN BANGS
 CM 8146 AND SOUTHEASTERN AD. N2/5 (-) (REIN) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE
 SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS THROUGHOUT ARIZONA ALONG DESIGNATED
 AXIS OF ADVANCE. SEE ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY)

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING L-MOOR, D-DAY 5TH MAR
 (-) CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE THROUGHOUT ARIZONA TERRITORY WITH
 ON BN (-) CONDUCTING HELOLIFT WITH CP AND TWO COS INTO LZ
 (858519) SECURED BY ONE CO (REIN) ANOTHER BN: COMMENCING NO-I
 ONE BN (-) CONDUCTING HELOLIFT WITH CP AND TWO COS INTO LZ
 L-MOOR, D-DAY SAME BN CONDUCTS RECON IN FORCE THROUGHOUT AN
 BANGS OM 8146 AND SOUTHEASTERN ARIZONA AD. SEE ANNEX B
 (OPNS OVERLAY).

B. 1/5N(CAL)

(1) SECURE LZ (858519) WITH CO A 1/5 NLT D-1 UNTIL

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHAA2321 S E C R E T
 COMPLETION OF HELOLIFT CONDUCTED BY 2/5 (1).
 (2) CONDUCT DAY RECON IN FORCE AND PLT SIZE NIGHT
 AMBUSHES OF SUSPECTED EN HARBOUR SITES AU LOCUS WITHIN S.
 ARIZONA IN CONCEPT OF OPNS.
 (3) EFFECTIVE L-HOUR. D-DAY CHOP CO A 1/5 PROVIDING
 LZ SECURITY TO OPCON OF 2/5 (-).
 (4) BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH ONE CO BLOCKING POS
 ORIENTED TO NORTH VIC 8551.
 (5) ESTABLISH NIGHTLY. UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS. ONE
 PLT (REIN) AMBUSH VIC 8447.
 C. 2/5 (-).
 (1) CONDUCT HELOLIFT INTO SECURE LZ AT 85851.3 IAW
 CONCEPT OF OPNS.
 (2) MOVE UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS ON D-DAY TO HILL
 MASS VIC 8253 AND COMMENCE EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS
 OF MINH TAN (1) AND (2) ON EARLY MORNING OF D PLUS 1. LIMIT OF
 ADVANCE ON D PLUS 1 IS PL ONE. ON ORDER CONTINUE ATTACK TO PL
 TWO AND BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONTINUE ATTACK IAW ANNEX B
 (OPNS OVERLAY).

(3) ASSUME OPCON OF CO A 1/5 UPON COMPLETION OF HELOLIFT INTO LZ.

PAGE FOUR RUMHAA2321 S E C R E T
 D. 3/5 (-)
 (1) CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF A EXCEPT AS
 MODIFIED HEREIN.
 (2) BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ON OR ABOUT D PLUS 2 ON CO TO
 WESTERN AD TO CONDUCT SCREENING MISSION FROM VIC 8851 TO 891.
 E. 2/11: PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUPPORT UPON
 REQUEST.
 F. RESERVE: WITH 2/5 REGT RESERVE PREPARED FOR COMMIT-
 MENT AT ANY POINT IN FIFTH MAR AD ON ONE HOUR SNOBY.
 G. AN HOA BASE DEFENSE AUGMENTATION: CO 1 (-) 3/5.
 H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
 (1) ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE).
 (2) ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY) (P4SEP) (NOTAL).
 (3) L-HOUR. D-DAY; 170800H NOV. 69; ESTIMATED DURA-
 TION OF OPN: 5 DAYS.
 (4) EMPHASIZE CAP 11. OPNS.
 (5) BOUNDARY IS FIRE COORD LINE.
 (6) DIRECT LIAISON WITH RECON OPS WITHIN 5TH MAR AO
 AUTHORIZED.
 (7) MAINTAIN TWO DAYS ALL CLASSES SUPPLY.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 2331 SECRET

(8) MINIMIZE WATER RESUPPLY BY USE OF LOCAL WATER RESOURCES AND HALIZONE TABLETS.

(9) EMPHASIZE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS. (AW REF B.)

(10) FORWARD CAPT FOODSTUFFS AND MATERIAL THIS HQS. CONTAINERS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

(11) MINIMIZE NONCOMBATANT CASUALTIES: CONDUCT MEVAC OF INJURED OR SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION, AND CONDUCT MEDCAP WHERE CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE.

(12) CONDUCT INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WITH EMPHASES UPON CHIEU HOI PROGRAM: REQUEST UTILIZATION OF AND EMPLOY APPROPRIATE 5TH MAR PSYWAR ASSETS THROUGH S-5.

(13) DESTROY AND REPORT DESTRUCTION OF EN INSTALLATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(14) REPORT SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS IMMEDIATELY: SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS ASAP.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG

A. ALL RESUPPLY IN ARIZONA TERRITORY WILL BE BY HELO FROM AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC. 2/5 (-) HELO LIFT INTO LZ WITH

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 2331 SECRET

TWO DAYS ALL CLASSES SUPPLY.

B. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE. REQUEST REFUGEE EVACUATION AND CONDUCT SAME UPON NOTIFICATION FROM ROGT S-5.

C. EQUIP AND BASIC LOAD IS DESIGNATED BY BN COMMANDER.

D. CASUALTY EVACUATION WILL BE REQUESTED AS EMERGENCY, PRIORITY, OR ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACUATION: EMERGENCY ONLY.

5. (S) CMD/COMM/ELEC

A. SIGNAL

(1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS (AW CURRENT CECI).

(2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY A/C COLOR CALLED.

(3) MARK FRONT LINES AND FLANKS FOR AIR STRIKES, ENSURING TROOP SAFETY. (AW REF (C)).

B. CP LOCATIONS: REPORT WHEN OPENED/CLOSED.

C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE

D. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS FRAG U TO FIFTH MAR CDC.

ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG U 64-69

1. RECENT INTEL INDICATES THAT THE EN PLACES THE HIGHEST GP-4

BT

#2331

SECRET

SECRET

JRAU79 0040TTSZYUW RUMHLAA2405 3211502-SSSS--RUMLOND.

ZNY SSSSS

O 171600Z NOV 69

FM CG FIRST MARJIV

TO RUMLOND/SA DUC DUC DIST

RUMLOND/SA DAI LOC DIST

INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 PRIORITY ON THE GATHERING OF RICE. IN THE PAST THE EN HAS
 MOVED BACK INTO AN AREA WHERE OPNS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED. AS
 HE FEELS RELATIVELY SAFE THINGING MARINES PROBABLY WILL NOT
 SUDDENLY RETURN. RECON SIGHTINGS, AD SIGHTINGS, AND PW
 REPORTS ALL INDICATE THAT ELEMENTS OF THE 983 HAVE MOVED BACK
 INTO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA TO PROTECT THE EXISTING RICE CACHES.
 THE MAJORITY OF REPORTED RICE CACHES ARE AROUND U GIA AT 871551
 AND THE AREA TO ITS IMMEDIATE NORTH; HOWEVER, LOC TAN (V)
 AT 840545 HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED AS A RICE CACHE AREA. THE 90TH
 NVA REGT CONTINUES TO BE A THREAT IN THE SOUTHERN ARIZONA.
 AD SIGHTINGS, RECON SIGHTINGS, AND DCP READINGS ALL INDICATE
 THE PRESENCE OF EN FORCES IN THE AREA UL 7946 TO LR 8243.
 SINCE THE ENS "WINTER-SPRING OFFENSIVE" IS SCHEDULED TO BEGIN

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA2405 S E C R E T

AT THE END OF THE MONTH. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE 90TH
 REGT WILL RETURN TO DO BATTLE WITH MARINES OPERATING IN THE
 ARIZONA AREA.

GP-4

BT

#2405

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Action
S-3		
S-3A	<i>Jus</i>	
ALO		
NBCDeLO		
OpnChief	<i>///</i>	
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Tfng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

DE TB36 #0114 3220930
 ZNY SSSSS
 OR 180930Z NOV 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5 2/11
 TOP: 181000Z NOV 69
 CCN: 0194
 NJ

REQUEST RELEASE

// H A S B E E N S E N T //

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 SA DUC DUC DIST
 SA DAI LOC DIST
 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
 FIRST MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 FIFTH MAR
 BT

193

SECRET

CH 1 TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 64-69

1. (S) MAKE THE FOL CHANGES TO ANNEX B (OPERATIONS OVERLAY)
 TO FRAG ORDER 64-69:

A. DELETE PCF7 VIC RECON OP NAILBRUSH EFFECTIVE FM 180600H
 TO 191200H NOV 69.

B. ADD AO EXTENSION FROM JUNCTURE OF FIFTH MAR AND NONG
 SON BOUNDARY ZC 194447 SOUTH TO 43 GRID EAST ALONG 43 GRID
 TO 83 GRID NORTH ALONG 83 GRID TO JUNCTURE WITH RECON OP
 CAROUSEL EAST ALONG CAROUSEL. NONG SON AND FIFTH MAR BOUN-
 DARY TO CLOSE AT 842447. EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT
 UNTIL 220800H NOV 69.

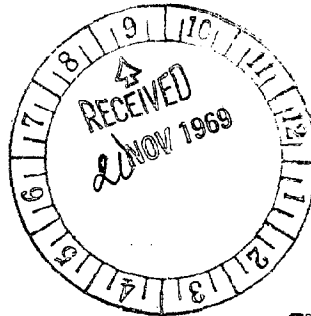
GP-4

BT

#0114

PAGE ONE OF ONE

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	Actio
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Trng		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

DE TB36 #0122 3241555
 ZNY SSSSS
 O 191430Z NOV 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMILA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOR 191623Z
 CCN: 0122
 ORIG: REGT S-3
 AFT

////HAS BEEN SENT////

SECRET

1. (S) RAG O 64A-69 AS FOLLOWS:

- A. MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN FRAG O 64-69.
- B. 1/5(-): ESTABLISH ONE CO(-) BLOCKING POSITION ORIENTED TO N.E. AC 8551 AND ONE PLT BLOCKING POSITION ORIENTED TO N.E. IN TREE LINE AC 867505 NLT 200730H NOV 1969. ON ORDER DISESTABLISH BLOCK.
- C. 2/5(-): AT FIRST LIGHT 20 NOV 69 MOVE ALONG DESIGNATED AXIS FM VIC O-GIA TO THANH DON CM 883527 AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY: LOA ON

PAGE TWO RUMILA0122 **SECRET**

20 NOV 69 FM 878525 ALONG NORTHERN STREAM BANK TO 886528. AT FIRST LIGHT 21 NOV 69 MOVE TO PHU LONG (1) CM 868518 AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY. LOA ON 21 NOV 69 FM 860524 TO 870514.

D. 3/5(-): DEPLOY ONE CO TO SCREEN ORIENTED TO N.W. FM 889506 TO 903515 NLT 200730H NOV 69. LIMIT OF SCREEN IS ALSO LOA TO N.W. ON ORDER DISESTABLISH SCREEN.

E. 2/11: ON ORDER, FIRE PREPLANNED TOT ON FOOTBALL ISLAND.

F. COORD ISTRUCTIONS:

- (1) ON ORDER BOUNDARY SHOWN IN ANNEX B BY FRAG O 64-69 EFFECTIVE 200800H NOV 69.
- (2) PREPLANNED ARTY TOT FIRED ONLY AFTER 1 HOUR PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO 1/5, 2/5, AND 3/5.
- (3) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW FRAG O 64-69.

GP-4

BT

#0122 191430Z NOV 69

SECRET

SECRET

O R 201400Z NOV 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN
 BT

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOD: 201520Z
 CCN: 0126 ORIG: S-3
 DPD

// H A S B E E N S E N T //

S E C R E T

1. (S) FRAG O 64B-69 AS FOLLOWS:

A. TASK ORGANIZATION: NO CHANGE

B. ENEMY SITUATION: NUMEROUS GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 ENEMY
 SIGHTED ON FOOTBALL ISLAND. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT ON 20
 NOV INDICATE THE ENEMY IS DISPOSED IN SMALL GROUPS THROUGH-
 OUT FOOTBALL ISLAND.

C. MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED IN
 FRAG O 65-69.

PAGE TWO TB36 0370 S E C R E T

(1) 1/5 (-): MAINTAIN ONE CO (-) BLOCKING POSITION
 ORIENTED TO N.E. VIC 8551 AND ONE PLT BLOCKING POSITION
 ORIENTED TO N.E. IN TREELINE VIC 867505. ON ORDER DISES-
 TABLISH BLOCK.

(2) 2/5 (-): AT 210630H NOV 69 ATTACK TO SOUTH AND
 SOUTHWEST AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY ON FOOTBALL ISLAND
 M 8952. LOA ON 21 NOV 69 FM 868526 IN STRAIGHT LINE TO
 878513.

(3) 3/5 (-): MAINTAIN ONE CO SCREEN ORIENTED TO
 S.W. FM 890510 ALONG SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU BON TO 910526.
 ON ORDER DISESTABLISH SCREEN.

(4) 2/11: PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUP-
 PORT.

(5) RESERVE: CO K 3/5; ALSO BALD EAGLE COMPANY.

D. COORD INSTR:

(1) NEW BOUNDARY EFFECTIVE 210600H NOV 69 ESTAB-
 LISHED BETWEEN 2/5 (-) AND 3/5 (-) FM JUNCTURE 1/5, 2/5,
 AND 3/5 BOUNDARY AT 874512 ALONG NORTHERN BANK OF SONG THU
 BON TO 917534 THEN NORTHWEST ALONG SOUTHERN BANK OF SONG THU BON TO
 CLOSE AT 916537.

PAGE THREE TB36 0370 S E C R E T

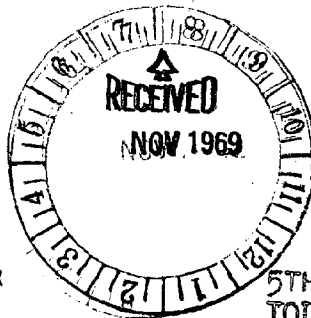
(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IAW FRAG ORDER 64-69.

BT-4

BT

0370

SECRET

SECRET

OR 210800Z NOV 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/FIRST MAR DIV
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN
 RUMHLA/ELEVENTH MT BN

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOD 1330Z
 CON 0127 0128
 CCW

S-3	INFO	Action
S-3A //	HAND/BEEN SENT //	
ALO		
NBCDetO		
OpnChief		
AsstOpnChief		
AOpnC/Ting		
Scol NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO CG FIRST MAR
 SA DUC DUC DIST
 SA DAI LOC DIST
 BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 65-69

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0127 **SECRET**

- A. MY 190930Z SEP 69 (FRAG 0 56-69)
 D. MY 070230Z NOV 69 (WO-EXCHANGE OF AREAS OF OPNS, 1/5 AND 2/5)
 E. FIFTH MAR OP PLAN 101-69 (RELIEF OF NONG SUN CIJG CAMP)
 C. FIFTH MAR OP PLAN 101B-69 (RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIJG CAMP)
 F. REGTLO 3040.3 (NOTAL)
 E. REGTLO 3800.2A (NOTAL)
 F. (S) SITUATION
 A. ENEMY
 (1) SEE CURRENT INISUMS AND PERINTREPS.
 (2) SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).
 B. FRIENDLY
 (1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT.
 (2) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF ARIZONA FROM ADJACENT OPS.
 C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS
 (1) FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF CO D 1/5 FOR AN HUA BASE AUGMENTATION; PASSES OPCON OF 1 (-) TO 3/5.
 (2) ELEVENTH MT BN (HUSKIES) REMAIN IN ARIZONA WITH OPCON PASSING FR 1/5 TO 2/5.

PAGE 7 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0127 S E C R E T

2. MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONTINUE TO CONDUCT RICE DENIAL MISSION ASSIGNED IN REF A WITH EMPHASIS ON CAT I AND II OPNS IN SUPT OF PACIFICATION: 1/5 AND 2/5 EXCHANGE AREAS OF OPERATION: 1/5 CONDUCTS OPERATIONS THROUGHOUT THUONG VALLEY; 2/5 CONDUCT DAY COMBAT PATROLS AND NIGHT AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ARIZONA AO.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING L-HOUR D-DAY FIFTH MAR CONDUCT AO EXCHANGE IAW REF B WITH ONE BN PASSING RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 65 CANTONMENT AND THUONG DUC VALLEY AO AND CONDUCTING HELOLIFT FROM HILL 65 OF TWO COMPANIES INTO SECURE LZ AT 844495 IN S. ARIZONA WITH ANOTHER BN ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 65 CANTONMENT AND THUONG DUC VALLEY AO AND CONDUCTING HELOLIFT WITH CP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES FROM LZ 844495 AND ONE CO FROM LZ 851518 TO HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS HELOLIFT OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY FM LZ 851518 TO HILL 52 AND CONDUCTS HELOLIFT OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY FROM SECURE LZ AT 851518 TO AN HOA AIRFIELD OPCON THIS HQS (BASE DEFENSE AUGMENTATION). SEE ANNEX B (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

B. 1/5 (-)

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0127 S E C R E T

(1) CONDUCT HELOLIFT FROM SECURE LZ 844495 WITH CP AND TWO COMPANIES TO HILL 65 IAW CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(2) CONDUCT HELOLIFT OF ONE COMPANY FROM SECURE LZ 851518 TO HILL 52 AND ONE COMPANY FROM SECURE LZ 851518 TO AN HOA AIRFIELD OPCON 5TH MAR.

(3) COMMENCE INTERDICTION OF EN LOCS IN SUPT RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE.

(4) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS LIAISON WITH SA DAI LOC DIST TO EFFECT COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH DIST FORCES OPERATING WITHIN ASSIGNED AO.

(5) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR RELIEF OF CIUG CAMPS IAW REFS B AND C. EFFECTING RECON/LIAISON NLT D&S.

C. 2/5

(1) SECURE LZ FOR HELOLIFT VIC 844495 NLT D-1.

(2) CONDUCT HELOLIFT OF ONE COMPANY FROM LZ HILL 65 AND ONE COMPANY FROM LZ HILL 52 INTO SECURE LZ 844495.

(3) COMMENCE DAY COMBAT PATROLS AND FLT SIZE NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOCS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED AO; EMPHASIZE DESTRUCTION OF EN HARBOR SITES/FORTIFICATIONS.

PAGE 2 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0127 S E C R E T

(4) MAINTAIN TWO COMPANIES FORCE IN N. ARIZONA CM 8352.

(5) MAINTAIN TWO COMPANY FORCE IN S. ARIZONA CM 834488.

(6) AMBUSH VIC FOLLOWING SITES WITH PLT SIZE ELEMENT ON NIGHTLY BASIS: CM 8254; CM 8150; CM 8548. D. 3/5.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSIONS IN REF A.

(2) MAINTAIN PLT SIZE SCREEN VIC PHU NHUAN (2) CM 8951.

E. 2/11: PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS FIRE SUPT ON REQUEST.

F. RESERVE: EFFECTIVE L-HOUR D-DAY CO C1/5 REGT RESERVE PREPARED FOR COMMIT-

MENT AT ANY POINT IN FIFTH MAR AO ON ONE HOUR STANDBY.

G. BASE DEF AUGMENTATION: D-DAY FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OP-CON OF CO D 1/5 FOR AN HUA COMBAT BASE AUGMENTATION FORCE.

D-DAY & 1 FIFTH MAR CHOP CO 1 (-) TO 3/5.

H. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX B (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) (PASEP) (NOTAL).

(2) L-HOUR. D-DAY: 220800H NOV 69.

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0127 S E C R E T

(3) AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME IAW REF D, RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 65 CANYONMENT AND THUONG DUC VALLEY AO WILL PASS TO 1/5 AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ARIZONA TERRITORY WILL PASS TO 2/5.

(4) ALL BNS EMPHASIZE CAT I AND II OPNS.

(5) BOUNDARY IS FIRE COORDINATION LINE. SEE ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY).

(6) EMPHASIZE MINE AND BOOBY TRAP PRECAUTIONS IAW REF E.

(7) MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH RECON OPS WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO.

(8) REPORT SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IMMEDIATELY; SUBMIT SPOT REPORTS ASAP.

(9) SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT ACTS THIS HQS NLT 1700 DAILY.

(10) FORWARD CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS AND MATERIAL TO THIS HQ.

(11) ENSURE MINIMUM NON COMBATANT BATTLE CASUALTIES.

CONDUCT MEDEVAC OF INJURED OR SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION. CONDUCT MED/CAP WHERE CONSIDERED APPROPRIATE.

GP-4

BT

#0127

PAGE 3 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

BT

S E C R E T

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0128 S E C R E T

(12) ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS).

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG

A. ALL RESUPPLY INTO ARIZONA AO WILL BE BY HELO FROM AN HOA COMBAT BASE LOC. 2/5 HELOLIFT TWO COMPANIES INTO LZ 844495 WITH THREE (3) DAYS ALL CLASSES SUPPLY.

B. DETAINEES WILL BE EVACUATED TO AN HOA COMBAT BASE.

C. EQUIPMENT AND BASIC LOAD AS DESIGNATED BY BN COMMANDER.

D. CASUALTY EVACUATION WILL BE REQUESTED AS EMERGENCY.

PRIORITY, AND ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACUATIONS: EMERGENCY ONLY.

E. BN IN ARIZONA MAKE USE OF LOCAL WATER RESOURCES ENSURING SUFFICIENT HALIZOA TABLETS AVAILABLE.

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC

A. SIGNAL

(1) FREQUENCIES AND CALLSIGNS IAW CURRENT CEOI.

(2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY A/C COLOR CALLED.

(3) FRONT LINES AND FLANKS WILL BE MARKED FOR ALL AIRSTRIKES. ENSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE REF F.

B. REPORT CP LOCATIONS WHEN OPENED/CLOSED.

C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0128 S E C R E T

D. FIFTH MAR SUBORDINATE UNITS ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT THIS

FRAG O TO FIFTH MAR COC

ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION) TO FRAG O 65-69

THUONG DUC VALLEY AO

INTEL INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE EN. IS CONTINUING HIS EFFORT TO BUILD UP HIS LOG SUPPLIES AND TO CONDUCT SMALL HARASSING ATTACKS BY FIRE ON THE GVN REFUGEE SETTLEMENTS IN LOC QUANG (V) COMM 805560, AND LOC MY (V) COM 855570. WHEREAS SMALL DIVERSIONARY ATTACKS POSSIBLY MIGHT TAKE PLACE, THE ENS MAIN EFFORT WILL BE RESUPPLY. NVA UNITS LOCATED ON CHARLIE RIDGE NORMALLY USE THE ROUTE FROM ZC2059 TO THE ISLAND LOC AT ZC213545 THEN TO ZC213254. THEY FOLLOW THE TRAIL EAST TO EITHER O GIA AT 871551 OR TO AT 882539. FROM THERE THEY MOVE N. TO MY HIEP (2) AT 873558 OR MY HIEP (1) AT 889555 TO PICK UP RICE AND RETURN OVER THE SAME ROUTE. HOWEVER, DUE TO FVMAF OPNS IN THE N. ARIZONA AN ALTERNATE MARKET LOC AT HA NHA (4) AT 882555 HAS BEEN IN OPN. ARIZONA AO

RICE DENIAL OPNS CONDUCTED BY THE FIFTH MAR HAVE BEEN EXTREMELY SUCCESSFUL IN DENYING THE ARIZONA AREA TO THE EN.

PAGE 4 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMPLA 0128 S E C R E T
 IN FVMAF OPNS CONTINUE TO DENY THE NORMAL RICE SUPPLY ROUTES TO THE EN SERIOUS MALNUTRITION AND MORALE PROBLEMS WILL DEVELOP IN THE ENS FORCES. THE EN WILL PROBABLY CONTINUE HIS EFFORTS TO OBTAIN RICE REGARDLESS OF THE CONSEQUENCES. THE MAIN SOURCE OF SUPPLY FOR NVA/VC UNITS IS THE PHU THUAN MARKET LOC AT AT878512. HOWEVER IF FVMAF ARE OPERATING IN THAT AREA THE EN WILL RESORT TO A RESUPPLY ROUTE ON A TRAIL FROM AT798512 TO PHU LOI (H) AT 813508. THE MAJORITY OF RECON SIGHTINGS ARE ON THE RESUPPLY TRAILS NOTED IN APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX A OF REF B. IT APPEARS THE EN CONTINUES TO USE THESE TRAILS AVOIDING FVMAF OPERATING IN THE AREA. THE EN HAS MENTIONED A "WINTER-SPRING OFFEN" TO BEGIN THE LATTER PART OF THE YEAR. IF THIS OFFENSIVE MATERIALIZES THE 90TH REGT WILL PROBABLY MOVE FROM ITS PRESENT LOCATION ZC2043 INTO THE ARIZONA TO MAKE CONTACT WITH FVMAF OPERATING THERE. THIS OFFENSIVE WILL PROBABLY CONSIST OF BN SIZED OPNS AS THE EN IS DETERMINED TO DEFEAT THE FVMAF OR INFLECT HEAVY CASUALTIES TO STRENGTH HIS BARGAINING POSITIONS AT THE PARIS PEACE TALKS.
 ANNEX C (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS) TO FRAG O 65-69

PAGE FIVE RUMPLA 0128 S E C R E T

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE ANNEX A (ENEMY SITUATION).

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPN SQUADRON PROVIDES IMMEDIATE RESPONSE THROUGH EARLY WORD, LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCASTS COVERING EITHER AREA OR POINT TARGETS WITH A VARIETY OF SPECIFIC OR GENERAL THEMES.

(2) SEVENTH PSYOPS BN PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL LEAFLETS REQUEST AND ONE GROUND BROADCAST TEAM UPON TO THE UNIT UPON REQUEST THROUGH THIS HQ (S-5) WHICH IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS.

2. MISSION

A. FIFTH MAR IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM (GVN). EMPLOYS ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPPORT OF OPN.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS UPON THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.

PAGE 5 OF 6

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0128 S E C R E T

E. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) EMPLOY PSYOPS BEFORE, DURING, AND AFTER EACH TACTICAL ENGAGEMENT.

(2) EMPLOY EARLYWORD TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

(3) REQUESTS FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCAST WILL BE SUBMITTED TO S-5 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE GIVING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED.

(B) WHETHER VC OR NVA.

(C) GRIDS TO BE TARGETED.

(D) KNOWN VULNERABILITIES/WEAKNESSES.

(E) SUGGESTED THEMES.

F. ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. REFUGEES: THIS HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL REFUGEES GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVACUATED. THIS IS TO INSURE PROPER COORDINATION WITH THE GVN. NO REFUGEES WILL BE EVACUATED UNTIL NOTIFICATION FROM S-5.

B. FOOD AND MEDICINE: MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIAN MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE THIS HQ ON REQUEST. A SMALL SUPPLY OF UNMILLED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

GP-4

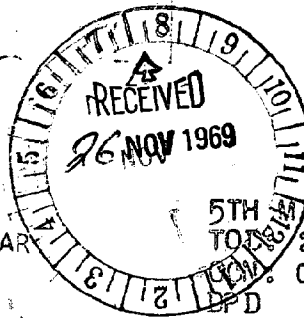
PAGE 6 OF 6

BT

#0128

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

	INFO	A
S-3		
S-3A		
ALO		
NBCDefO		
OpnChief		
Asst OpnChief		
AOpnC/Ting		
Scd/NCO		
Rng NCO		
FILE		

O R 230910Z NOV 69
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
 RUMHLA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN
 BT

COMMNOTE: CORR. COPY NO. 1
 DESTROY ALL OTHERS

SECRET

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 65A-69

A. MY 210800Z NOV 69 (FRAG O 65-69)

TASK ORGANIZATION: (S) NO CHANGE EXCEPT DET. 1ST FORCE RECON CO (SWIMMERS) WILL BE ASSIGNED DIRECT SUPPORT 2/5 ON 25 NOV 69 (REF A REFERS).

I. (S) ENEMY SITUATION: ENEMY CONTINUES TO DISPOSE HIMSELF THROUGHOUT SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE HARBOR SITES AND INSTALLATIONS ON FOOTBALL ISLAND.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0147 **SECRET**

2. (S) MISSION: CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF A.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED.

REF A; ONE BN CONDUCTS TWO CO SIZE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN ON FOOTBALL ISLAND CM 892520.

B. 1/5 (-): NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS)

C. 2/5: CONDUCT DELIBERATE THREE DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OF SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE HARBOR SITES/INSTALLATIONS ON FOOTBALL ISLAND AND ALONG N BANK OF SONG THU BON;

ESTABLISH BLOCKING FORCE N OF ISLAND UNDER COVER OF DARKNESS LAW ESTABLISHED. LOA; MOVE SEARCH FORCES TO NE LAW ESTABLISHED LOA ENSURING CAREFUL SEARCH FOR UNDERWATER CAVE ENTRANCES.

D. 3/5: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS).

E. 2/11: CONTINUE MISSION ASSIGNED REF A; FIRE SCHEDULED TOT AT 270700H NOV 69 ON ORDER CO. 5TH MAR.

F. RESERVE: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS).

G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) LOA ESTABLISHED EFFECTIVE 261800H NOV 69 FROM A MINIMUM OF 1000 METERS TO N, NW, AND W OF INTERMITTENT STREAM LINE BEGINNING AT AT877513 TO AT907528 AND FROM A

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0147 S. E. C. R. E. T
 MINIMUM OF 1000 METERS TO SW. S. AND E OF SOUTHERN BANK SONG
 THU BON FROM AT 887505 GENERALLY IN STRAIGHT LINE NE TO
 AT 913522. LOA ESTABLISHED FOR 2/5. DISESTABLISHED UPON
 COMPLETION OF SCHEDULED TOT. ("ROUNDS COMPLETE" WILL BE
 ANNOUNCED OVER CONDUCT OF FIRE NET AND REGT FAC NET #1).
 (2) ENSURE SUFFICIENT PROBS. AVAILABLE FOR THOROUGH
 SUBSURFACE SEARCH OF UBJ AREA.
 (3) SUBMIT SCHEME OF MANEUVER AND FIRE PLAN TO SUPT
 SCHEDULED TOT.
 (4) BOUNDARY BETWEEN 2/5 AND 3/5: NO CHANGE REF A
 REFERS.
 4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS).
 5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE (REF A REFERS).
 GP-4
 BT
 #0147

PAGE — OF — PAGES

SECRET

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

THE ORGANIZATION
SOME MARINES (S.M.)
PLACE: AN HONORARY

FROM

20

010001H

012400H NOV. 69

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

020001H

022400H NOV. 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND EX OPERATIONAL INFORMATION	
0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0001	2	012215H	(LATE ENTRY) G 2/5 AT 876536 UNIT IN NIGHT DEF POS HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND G2A'S AMBUSH HAD SET IN 200 ^{Yards} WEST OF THE POS THEY WERE SUPPOSED TO HAVE BEEN IN. RES: 6 USMC WIAE <i>NBC</i>	S.F.
1018	3	FOLLOW UP	TO 012215H. G 2/5 AT 876536. ADDITION: 1 USMC WAS MEDEVACED FOR A PERFORATED EARDRUM RESULTING FROM THE INCIDENT DESCRIBED IN SPOT REP 012215H. TOTAL TO READ: 7 USMC WIAE <i>NBC</i>	S.F.
1045	4	020500H	K 3/5 AT 904521. UNIT OBS 3 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS THE RIVER IN BOATS AND FIRED S/A AND LAAWS DESTROYING THE BOAT AND KILLING ALL 3 VC. RES: 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
1100	5	020530H	K 3/5 AT 887513 UNIT OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS THE RIVER TO THE SOUTHEAST ON A RAFT. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING THE VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
021120	6	021030H	G 2/5 AT 877527 WHILE ON CO.CMBT PATROL FOUND 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES DEAD. SEARCHED BODIES AND ALSO FOUND 1 AK-50 & MAGAZINES. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50.	S.F.
1530	7	021000H	D 1/5 AT 862538 FND 2 MALES SLEEPING IN VILL, WHEN DISCOVERED MALES FLED, UNIT PERSUED, FIRING S/A RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 DTNE. DTNE SENT TO IIT, UNIT ALSO FND 1 CART BELT, 1 IV KIT AND 1 M-26 GREN, AND 1 M-26 GREN.	S.F.
1630H	8	021500H	L3/5 AT 909491 CP'S 4, 5, AND 6 RECD RPG/MTR AND S/A FIRE FM 912488. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED. CALLED 81MM, ARTY AND FIRED ORG WPNS. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.	
2200	9	021900H	A 1/5 AT 874513 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS SPOTTED 1 MALE FLEEING FROM HUT. UNIT CALLED TO HALT, MALE DID NOT HALT, POINT MAN OPENED FIRE, RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2320	10	022130H	CP 3/5 AT 924528 RECD S/A A/W AND RPG FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE N AND W OF POS. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS AND ARTY. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.
2400	11	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

030001H

032400H NOV 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INFORMATION	
0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0240	2	030215H	G/2/5 AT 871540 N/DEF POS, RECD BURST OF EN S/A FIRE, RET S/A AND GRENADES W/UNK RES. RES: 1 MC WIAE	
0900	3	030645H	B 1/5 UNIT OBS 3 VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE ALONG ATK A TRAIL AT 823475. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 DETAINEE.	S.F.
1525	4	031240H	B 1/5 AT 828482 WHILE ON PTL REAR ELEMENT RECD FIRE WOUNDING 1 USMC, UNIT THEN CAPT 1 Male. ENEMY FLED TO S.W. UNIT CALLED 61MM AND ARTY MSN ON ROUTES OF EGRESS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 DTNE	
1644	5	031430H	E 2/5 AT 218552 UNIT FND 2 NVA KBA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES APPROX 7 DAYS OLD, UNIT ALSO FND 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, 1 FIRST AID KIT AND 2 CHICOM GRENS.	S.F.
1730	6	031200H	D 1/5 AT 845534 SPOTTED 3 EN CARRYING WPNS AND PACKS. UNIT FIRED S/A AND EN RETD FIRE. UNIT THEN SWEEPED AREA RES 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1900	7	031630H	A 1/5 AT 882518 OBS 3 EN CARRYING PACKS, UNIT INIT FIRE RES 1 VC KIA 2 PACKS OF MED GEAR AND ASST CLOTHING	S.F.
1900	8	031500H	A 1/5 AT 878517 OBS 3 EN MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES TO NORTH SCOUT SNIPERS FIRED RES 1 VC KIA.	
1900	9	1410 031400H	A 1/5 AT 875513 OBS 1 MAN MOVING DOWN TRAIL, UNIT CALLED FOR MAN TO HALT, MAN THEN STARTED TO RUN, UNIT FIRED S/A RES 1 VC KIA.	S.
1900	10	031100H	A 1/5 AT 867504 WHILE ON PTL OBS 10 EN MOVING SOUTH ALONG RIVER UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W RES 2 NVA KIA: 1 PACK OF MED GEAR CLOTHING AND NOTES.	S.F.
2130	11	032030H	L 3/5 AT 912507 RECD 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN RES 1 USMC WIAE UNIT RET S/A FIRE.	S.F.
1710	12	031630H	HIERLING OBS BY RIOGRANDE 81 AT 797528 OBS 10 EN, CALLED FIRE MSN RES 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1705	13	031540H	HIERLING OBS BY RIO GRANDE 81 AT 797528 OBS 6 EN CALLED FIRE MSN RES 6 VC KIA.	S.F.
2200	14	032122H	HIERLING OBS BY RIO GRANDE 81 AT 797528 OBS LIGHTS, CALLED FIRE MSN, RES 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	S.F.
2400	15	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

040001H

042400H NOV 69

[illegible]

050000H NOV 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

060001H

062400H NOV 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

0001

07 2400H NOV 69

[illegible]

UNNAMED OPERATION

ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES (S-3)
PLACE: AN HOA RVN

FROM:
080001H

082400H NOV 69

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

09 0001

092400H NOV. 69

0001	1	090004H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0913	2	090710H	C 1/5 AT 880554 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (M-26) W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATION DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIANE, 1 KCS WIANE. S.F.	
1240	3	091115H	B 1/5 AT 824493 UNIT OBS 1 NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TOWARDS THEIR POSITION AND INITIATED AN AMBUSH KILLING THE NVA. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE. S.F.	
1249	4	091200H	BN CP 2/5 AT 861543 UNIT OBS 4 VC IN A BUNKER COMPLEX AND D BTRY FIRED AN ARTY MISSION. RIOGRANDE 80 OBS 4 VC BODIES, RES: 4 VC KIA. S.F.	
1400	5	091325H	BN CP 2/5 AT 841542 UNIT OBS 9 VC IN THE OPEN MOVING SOUTH AND D BTRY FIRED AN ARTY MISSION. RIOGRANDE 80 OBS 6 VC BODIES. RES: 6 VC KIA. S.F.	
1409	6	091400H	BN CP 2/5 AT 841542 UNIT OBS 9 VC IN THE OPEN MOVING SOUTH AND D BTRY FIRED AN ARTY MISSION. RIOGRANDE 80 OBS 6 VC BODIES. RES: 6 VC KIA. S.F.	
1409	7	091400H	C 1/5 AT 824553 UNIT OBS 1 NVA MOVING SOUTHWEST TOWARDS THEIR POSITION AND INITIATED AN AMBUSH KILLING THE NVA. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE. S.F.	
1403	8	091240H	B 1/5 AT 824508 UNIT FOUND A FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 1 VC BODY. THE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS ATTRIBUTED TO SHRAPNEL FROM AN ARTY MISSION. RES: 1 VC KIA. S.F.	
1509	9	091350H	K 3/5 AT 890506 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (105 RND) W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATION DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. S.F.	
1545	10	091100H	CP 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 11 NVA IN AREA OF RECENT SIGHTINGS, ONE NVA HAD A RIFLE. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN, RES: 4 NVA KIA. S.F.	
1600	11	091300H	A 1/5 AT 878523 WHILE MAKING SWEEP SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING GREEN AND BLACK PJ'S, FLEEING TO NORTH. UNIT CALLED FOR MEN TO STOP MEN DISREGARDED, UNIT THEN OPENED FIRE RES: 3 VC KIA. S.F.	
2300	12	092205H	C 1/5 AT 879553 RECD 1 INCOMING RPG RD AND ONE 250 LB LOB BOMB UNIT CALLED FIRE MSNS XLT WITH UNK RES, UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. S.F.	
	13	070805	E 2/5 AT 799585 (LATE ENTRY) WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 5 NVA EATING CHOW THEY WERE WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UTILITIES. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 NVA PACKS WITH FOOD AND PERSONAL GEAR, 1 CHI COM GREN, 1 NVA HELMET AND 1 M-1 CARBINE. S.F.	
2400	14	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

THIS CONTAINS
SOME INFORMATION
PLACED IN THE
SINCE

100001H

102400R

NOV 66

[illegible]

UNNAMED OPERATION

5TH MARINES (3-7)

PLACING AN HOA RUM

110001H

112400H NOV 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

ORGANIZATION
50TH MARINE BRIGADE
PLACE: AN HOA RVN

FROM:

TO:

120001H

122400H NOV 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INCIDENT REPORTS	
0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0230	2	120001H	UP TO 111830H NOV 69 H 2/5, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
0850	3	120740H	I 3/5 AT 951541 UNIT OBS 1 VC CARRYING A RIFLE AND FIRED S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 RIFLE.	S.F.
1120	4	121000H	BN CP 3/5 AT 893515 WHILE MAKING A VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE FOR 3/5 THE HELICOPTER CREW (CALL SIGN FAST DAY 3) OBS 2 BOATS AND 7 VC. THE HELICOPTER CREW FIRED ON THE ENEMY AND OBS 2 VC BODIES. THE VC ALSO RETURNED S/ A FIRE WOUNDING 1 MEMBER OF THE HELICOPTER CREW. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1305	5	121220H	I 3/5 AT 951539 UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE AND RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE BEFORE ASSAULTING THE ENEMY POSITION. RES: 4 VC KIA, 1 DETAINEE, 1 AK-47 RIFLE.	S.F.
1455	6	121400H	H 2/5 AT 852593 UNIT FOUND 1 VC BODY. CAUSE OF DEATH WAS DUE TO WOUNDS SUSTAINED FROM AN AIR STRIKE. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1940	7	121520H	B 1/5 XXXX AT 834488 WHILE SETTING IN OP POSIT AN UNK TYPE EXP WENT OFF. RES 4 USMC WIAE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL, AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG SIGNS OF A BOOBY TRAP OR AP MINE. APPROX 1 DTNE WHO WAS IN THE AREA. RES: 4 USMC WIAE, 1 DTNE	S.F.
1950	8	121350H	A 1/5 AT 855543 TRIPPED A 60 MM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATION DEVICE RES 1 USMC WIAE MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPL RES 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1955	9	121130H	A 1/5 AT 847544 TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL RES 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1950	10	121230H	A 1/5 AT 855544 TRIPPED A CHICOM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE SUBMERGED IN WATER MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL RES: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2045	11	121330H	CAP 291, 292 AT 891495 WHILE ON PTL CAP 292 RECD S/A FIRE, REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED INCLUDING CAP 291, 1 PF PLT AND ONE RF CO. CAP 292 FINISHED ITS PTL, BUT AS REACTION FORCE WAS WITHDRAWING UNIT RECD HEAVY S/A AND 60MM FIRE FROM AN EST VC CO., UNIT CALLED ARTY AND RETD S/A FIRE WITH UNK RES. RES: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2015	12	121630H	2/5 SURVEILLANCE BY LYNCH LAW 80 AT 879578 SPOTTED 3 NVA AND 2 VC NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES, VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. F BTRY FIRED A MSN, RES 1 NVA KIA OBS BY LYNCH LAW 80.	S.F.
2055	13	121855H	I 3/5 AT 946535 RECD 10 RPG RDS AND APPROX 150 RDS OF S/A FIRE. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS, CALLED 81MM, ARTY AND HAD SPOOKY, WITH UNK RES. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.

PAGE 2 FOR 12 NOV 69

PAGE 2 FOR 12 NOV 69

0.4.
0.4.

UNNAMED OPERATION

130001H

132400H NOV 69

0001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1103	2	130925H	K 3/5 AT 922550 A 7TH ENGINEERS DUMP TRUCK DETONATED AN AP MINE (50 LB BOX MINE) W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATION DEVICE. THE DRIVER WAS NOT WOUNDED BUT AN OP FROM K CO. RECEIVED SHRAPNEL FROM THE EXPLOSION. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE. THE DUMP TRUCK WAS REPORTED A TOTAL LOSS.	S.F.
1301	3	131130H	K 3/5 AT 907528 UNIT OBS 5 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS THE RIVER AND A SUPPORTING TANK UNIT FIRED 2 HE ROUNDS KILLING 2 VC. RES: 2 VCKIA.	S.F.
1620	4	130915H	B 1/5 AT 835474 TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RES: 2 USMC WIAE MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F.
1627	5	131045H	B 1/5 AT 824466 TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RES: 1 USMC WIANE, ADMIN FIRST AID AND CONT ON MSN.	S.F.
1624	6	131450H	D 1/5 AT 843508 RECD UNK AMT OF S/A FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE, UNIT RETD S/A FIRE AND OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING FLEE TO THE WEST. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F.
2400	7	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

140001H

142400H NOV 69

TIME RECD	SER NO	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES, AND INFORMATION	
000	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0920	2	140715H	BN CP 884548 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING ALONG A TREE LINE (1 VC CARRIED A RIFLE). UNIT CALLED AN ARTY MISSION WHICH WAS FIRED BY D BTRY AND LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 1 VC BODY. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1230	3	132015H	(LATE ENTRY) F BTRY 2/11 AT 885479 1 USMC FROM F BTRY 2/11 WALKED THROUGH THE WIRE ON THE NORTHEASTERN SIDE OF THE PERIMETER OF AN HOA CMBT BASE. A SEARCH SQUAD WAS ORGANIZED BUT RETURNED WITH NEG RESULTS. AT FIRST LIGHT THE BODY OF THE USMC WAS FOUND AT 885479. THE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS DETERMINED TO BE A GUNSHOT WOUND IN THE BACK OF THE HEAD. RES: 1 USMC KIA. INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD.	S.F.
1304	4	131020H	(LATE ENTRY) I 3/5 AT 964523 AN AO CONDUCTING A VR FOR 3/5 OBS 5 VC CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING IN THE OPEN. THE AO FIRED ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUN FIRE AND OBS 2 VC BODIES. RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1332	5	131510H	I 3/5 AT 964512 WHILE CONTROLLING A TAS BY 2 F4'S THE AO WORKING FOR 3/5 OBS 2 VC FLEEING FOR A BUNKER COMPLEX. THE AO ADJUSTED THE TAS ON THE ENEMY POS AND OBS 2 VC BODIES. RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1340	6	130845H	(LATE ENTRY) BN CP 3/5 AT 949515 AN AO WORKING FOR 3/5 OBS 1 VC BODY LYING IN THE OPEN IN THE VICINITY OF A PREVIOUS AIR STRIKE. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1501	7	141230H	BN CP 3/5 AT 842546 UNIT OBS 3 VC BUILDING A BUNKER AND D BTRY FIRED AN ARTY MISSION. LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 3 VC BODIES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. RES: 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
1420	8	141230H	BN CP 2/5 AT 879578 OBS 2 VC CARRY A DUD ARTY RD INTO A BUNKER D BTRY FIRED A MSN AND LYNCH LAW 80 OBS THE BUNKER DESTROYED RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F.
1620	9	141500H	I 3/5 AT 924495 FOUND A M-26 AP MINE, AFTER MARKING IT FOR THE ENGR TO DESTROY, TRIPPED ANOTHER AP MINE OF SAME TYPE 10 METERS AWAY, UNIT DEST FIRST AP MINE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
1625	10	141545H	I 3/5 AT 924495 TRIPPED AN 81MM AP MINE RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC KIA	S.F.

DECLASSIFIED

UNNAMED OPERATION

150001H

152400H NOV 69

0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1117	2	150720H	BN CP 2/5 AT 872543 UNIT SPOTTED 6 NVA CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING SE. D BTRY FIRED AN ARTY MISSION AND LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 5 NVA BODIES LYING IN SHORT GRASS. RES: 5 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1215	3	150945H	H 2/5 AT 827581 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (CHICOM GRENADE) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1314	4	151135H	BN CP 2/5 AT 879556 D BTRY FIRED AN ARTY MISSION ON FOOTBALL ISLAND AND LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 1 VC BODY. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1511	5	151310H	B 1/5 AT 822485 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1810	6	151400H	BN CP 2/5 AT 879578 UNIT SPOTTED 20 VC WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW, F BTRY FIRED MSN, OBS 2 VC KIA	S.F.
2400	7	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

UNNAMED OPERATION

160001H

162400H NOV 69

TIME	REMARKS	TIME	REMARKS	TIME	REMARKS	TIME	REMARKS
0001	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED				S.F.
1032	2	160945H	I 3/5 AT 877506 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (81 MM MORTAR ROUND) W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATION DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.				S.F.
1700	3	161405H	BN CP 3/5 AT 926528, WHILE FIRING 106 H&I'S, OBS 1 VC GOING INTO A HOOTCH, FIRED 1 HEPT RD, WITH DIRECT HIT ON HOOTCH. RES: 1 VC KIA				S.F.
162158	4	162030H	C/1/B EN RTE TO AMB SITE REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE 200M N RET S/A FIRE CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN. RES: 2 NVA KIA 1 PACK AND ASS PAPERS.				S.F.
162220	5	162000H	D/1/5 AT 850482 WHILE SHIFTING TO NEW NITE POS, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 10 NVA FM HILLTOP, DRESSED IN BLACK AND TAN CLOTHING UNIT RET S/A FIRE AND ASSAULTED HILL, SEARCH REVEALED 75 LBS OF PRE-COOKED RICE, COOKING UTENSILS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 4 NVA KIA.				S.F.
2400	6	2400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.				S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

TIME	SEQ NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
			170001H	172400H NOV 69
0001	1	170001H	JJOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0001	2	170105H	AN HOA CMBT BASE REC'D 1 INCOMING RD OF UNK SIZE, RD IMPACTED APPROX 10M NE OF DEF WIRE, NEG CAS NEG DAMAGE. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR/ROCKET FIRE. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S.F.
1215	3	171010H	D 1/5 AT 861499 UNIT WAS OBS BY 7 VC WHO INITIATED CONTACT BY THROWING ORANGE GRENADES. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND PERSUED THE ENEMY CAPTURING 1 VC. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 DETAINEE.	S.F.
1445	4	171250H	L 3/5 AT 870500 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (M-26 GRENADE AND A 105 MM ROUND) W/TRIP WERE STRETCHED BETWEEN THEM. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1550	5	171450H	L 3/5 AT 878500 USMC DET AN UNK SIZE AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED NEAR TRAIL, AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE A 105 RND OR LARGER. RES 1 USMC KIA. EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F.
171725	6	170915	BN CP245 AT 879575 LL 80 SPOTTED 12 NVA WEARING GREEN AND BLACK UTILITIES, "D" BTRY FIRED MSH, ALSO OBS 4 NVA KIA.	S.F.
171945	7	171745	L 3/5 AT 880500 WHILE SETTING IN THE NIGHT POS AROUND CO CP. USMC DET AP MINE (105 RND) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 8 WIA, AND 1 USMC WIA(M).	S.F.
172100	8	171835H	L 3/5 AT 880500 WHILE SECURING LZ FOR MEDEVAC CHOPPER, USMC TRIPPED 1 COFRAM RND RIGGED AS AN A/P MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
2200	9	171915	D 1/5 AT 868507 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE LOST CONTACT WITH THE LAST 3 MEN, UNIT SENT A FIRE TEAM BACK TO MAKE CONTACT, AND OBS 3 MEN MOVING TOWARDS THEM ON TRAIL THEY WERE WEARING DARK CLOTHING WITH PACKS, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 3 NVA KIA, ASSORT MED GEAR, SANDALS, PONCHO, PACK, AND FOODS. UNIT THEN REGAINED CONTACT WITH THE LOST MEN.	S.F.
2400	10	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

180001H

182400H NOV69

0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0715	2	180625H	WHILE MOVING ON SWEEP, F/2/C SPOTTED 6 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS MOVING W ON SAME TRAILAS. F/2/C. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
0805	3	180720H	F 2/5 AT 821542 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (CHICOM GRENADE) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
0845	4	180651H	C 1/5 AT 813507 UNIT FOUND 1 VC BODY AND DETERMINED THE CAUSE OF DEATH TO HAVE BEEN FROM WOUNDS SUSTAINED FROM AN ARTY MIS- SION. UNIT ALSO BROUGHT BACK 3 DETAINEES FROM THE SAME AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA, 3 DETAINEES.	S.F.
1106	5	180300H	B 1/5 AT 851478 UNIT OBS 2 VC AND INITIATED AN AMBUSH KILLING BOTH. RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1500	6	181310H	G 2/5 AT 832531 UNIT OBS A VC RUN FROM A TREE LINE AND FIRED S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1730	7	181600H	BN CP 2/5 AT 880579 LYNCH LAW 80 SPOTTED 5 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES IN TREELINE, VC WERE WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS. D.BTRY FIRED MSN, LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 2 VC KIA.	S.F.
1745	8	181545H	BN CP 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 17 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE, CALLED 81MM MSN, RES 2 VC KIA	S.F.
2100	9	181645H	A 1/5 AT 843524 (OPCON TO 2/5) OBS 5 VC FLEEING VILLE TO THE S.E. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2230	10	181815H	BN CP 2/5 AT 883578 LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 12 VC GATHERING AT BUNKER FIRE MSN WAS CALLED W/EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RES: 3 VC KIA.	S.F.
2345	11	181055H	A OPCON TO 2/5 AT 826538 OBS 5 VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE, CALLED FIRE MSN, RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
2400	12	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

190001H

192400H NOV 69

0001 XXXX	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0910	2	181945H	(LATE ENTRY) A 1/5 AT 829536 UNIT INITIATED A SQD AMBUSH ON 2 NVA AND SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING 1 NVA BODY. RES: 1 NVA KIA.	S.F.
1030	3	191030H	F 2/5 AT 842545 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USN WIANE.	S.F.
1147	4	190900H	D 1/5 AT 839506 UNIT WAS LEAD TO A WEAPONS CACHE BY A HOI CHANH AND FOUND 2 LAAW'S AND 4 SKS RIFLES. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1-60 MM MM XXXXXX MORTAR WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. XXXXXXXXXXXX RES: 4 SKS RIFLES, 2 LAAW'S.	S.F.
1157	5	190930H	BN CP 3/5 AT 956527 UNIT OBS 4 VC CARRYING AN UNK OBJECT TOWARDS A TREE LINE. UNIT CALLED AN 81 MISSION AND THE TOWER OBS 1 VC XXX BODY. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1212	6	191130H	G 2/5 AT 848544 UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING S/A ROUND AND 3 INCOMING M-79 ROUNDS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE. SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT WITH NEG RES.	S.F.
1413	7	191330H	G 2/5 AT 847547 UNIT RECD 5 INCOMING M-79 ROUNDS AND RETURNED S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1USMC WIANE.	S.F?
1800	8	191530H	D 1/5 AT 846476 WHILE ONPTL UNIT MADE PT TO PT CONTACT WITH AN NVA RICE HUMPER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACK. MAN BEGAN TO FLEE EAST, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA, MAN WAS CARRYING 26 CANS OF MACKERAL, 2 DOZ RAD BAT'S, 30 SM PKGS OF TOBACCO PAPER 10 LBS OF RICE, 2 PR OF SANDALS, 5 GAL OF FISH SAUCE, 3 TUBES OF TOOTH PASTE, 2 HAMMOCKS, 1 TENT, 2 PONCHOS, 1 NVA OFFICERS BELT W/STAR ON BUCKLE AND SWORD, 2 CANTEENS(1 FILLED WITH WINE, AND MISC DOC'S.	S.F.
1950	9	191600H	D 1/5 AT 890478 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 1 NVA KIA, KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS, BODY WAS FOUND AT SITE OF LAST NIGHTS H&I 81MM MSN, SEARCHED BODY WITH NEG FINDINGS.	S.F.
2400	10	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

200001H

202400H NOV 69

0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0100	2	191330H	(L.E.) H/2/5 AT 873607 WHILE SWEEPING AREA H/2/A HEARD TALKING AND SMELLED COOKING COMING FM A SMALL CAVE, 2 NVA WERE SEEN. UNIT INIT S/A AND M-60 FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
0120	3	192230H	(L.E.) ONE VNF AGE 17 WAS ALLEGEDLY SMUGGLED INTO THE BN AREA, AT 191900H, ALLEGEDLY BY 1 MC PERSONNEL, INTO THEIR LIVING QTRS. AT 192230H GIRL REC'D G/S/W RIGHT CHEST, ALLEGEDLY INFLECTED BY 1 MC, GIRL WAS TOOK TO 1/5 BAS AND MED EVACED. INVEST TO BE COND S.F.	S.F.
0400	3	191815H	IOD TOWER AT 879578 SPOTTED 6 NVA W/PACKS AND HELMETS SITTING AROUND BUNKER, CALLED ARTY MSN, SURV BY LLBO. RES: 3 NVA KIA	S.F.
0400	5	201345H	AT 1/5 ON COM TO 2/5 OBS 2 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL. UNIT FIRED S/ARMS. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1915	6	201345H	H 2/5 AT 875606 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OBS 2 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES UNIT BEGAN TO PURSUE ENEMY AND OBS A TOTAL OF 10 VC. RES: 2 VC KIA S.F.	S.F.
2000	7	201300H	C 1/5 AT 818472 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT HAD M-79 MAN DROP A COUPLE RND'S ONTO SNIPER POS, SETTING OFF AN UNKNOWN SECONDARY EXPL. RES: 1 USMC WIA.	S.F.
2025	8	201715H	K 3/5 AT 905521 WHILE MOVING TO DAT TIME POS TOOK S/A FIRE FM RIVER BANK. RES: 1 USMC WIA	S.F.
2100	9	201515H	HOSTAGE BGR IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT 889521 SPOTTED A LARGE NO. OF NVA AT GRID 889525. MINI GUNS WERE FIRED. RES: 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2030	10	201500H	BN CP 2/5 AT 883578, LYNCH LAW 80 SPOTTED 7 NVA W/PACKS IN OPEN. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED RES: 4 NVA KIA	S.F.
2100	11	201630H	D 1/5 AT 859507 WHILE SETTING IN PLT BLOCKING POS, AO OBS 40 NVA W/PACKS AND LARGE BUNDLES. AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED. RES: 6 NVA KIA & 1 NVA KIA KIA	S.F.
2115	12	201650H	BN CP 2/5 AT 883578 LYNCH LAW 80 SPOTTED 7 NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. RES 3 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2220	13	201942H	L 3/5 AT 907478 OBS 1 VC WALKING ON ROAD TO NORTH, CALLED FOR HIM TO STOP, VC RAN, UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2355	14	201400H	F 2/5 AT 899530 WHILE CHECKING 2 ENEMY POS. UNIT TOOK S/ARMS FIRE FM EST 20 NVA. UNIT RET FIRE W/ SMALL ARMS M-79, M-80 AND 60mm MORTARS. RES: 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	15	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

210001H

212400H NOV 69

TIME	REF	TIME	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0100	2	201705H	HOS PETER(AIRBORNE) IN SUPPORT OF F/2/5 SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING N. FIRED ORD. RES; 2 NVA KBA	S.F.
0100	3	201850H	K/3/5 AT890513 WHILE SETTING IN N/POS OBS 5 VC WALKING ALONG RIVER BANK WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS. UNIT FIRED S/A RESULTS: 3 VC KIA	S.F.
0100	4	202300H	B/1/5 AT854484 SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING W, UNIT WAITED UNTIL EN WAS IN KILLING ZONE AND OPENED UP. RES: 1 VC KIA/1 MC WIANE/1 AK-47	S.F.
0130	5	201910H	D/1/5 AT863507 D/3/A WHILE MOVING TO N/AMB SPOTTED 4 NVA RICE HUMPHERS AND ONE NVA DRESSED IN BLK UNIF, MOVING NE/SW. UNIT INIT S/A, WHILE MOVING FORWARD TO CHECK OUT AREA, RADIO MAN SLIPPED FALLING BACKWARDS INJURING HIMSELF, D/3/A RET TO CP WITH INJURED MC. RES: 1 NVA KIA/1 MC NBCNE/1 PACK, 1 HELMET/10 LBS OF RICE.	S.F.
0140	6	202100H	D/1/5 AT854514, D CO WHILE IN N/POS SPOTTED APPROX 40 NVA MOVING N/S DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND DARK NVA UNIF, EQUIPED WITH PACKS/HELMETS/ WPNS. UNIT WAITED UNTIL EN WAS IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES SPREAD OUT FM 15-75M. D/2 INIT S/A AND ALL ORGANIC WPNS. EN RET S/A AND CHICOM GRENS. D CALLED 81MM F/MSN FOLLOWING THE MSN, D/2, SWEEP AREA. RES: 11 NVA KIA/2 AK-47'S W/2 AK-47 MAG/1 MC WIAE/4 LBS RICE AND ASST 782 GEAR AND DOC'S (PERSONAL)	S.F.
0205	7	202130H	D/1/5 AT846509, D/2/A IN N/AMB SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING ACROSS THEIR FRONT E/W, WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING WPNS. EN EST TO BE BET 20-25 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN NVA KAKHI UNIF. D/2/A OPENED UP W/S/A, THE EN HID BEHIND A PADDY DIKE. D/2/A MOVED FORWARD ATTEMPTING TO HAVE THE EN CHEIU HOI, THE EN THEN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. UNIT AGAIN INIT S/A FIRE. RES; 3 NVA KIA/2 AK-47's/2 AK-47 MAG/15 LBS RICE/1 HAMMOCK/2 PACKS.	S.F.
0455	8	202320H	D BTRY 2/11 AT 878575 LL 80 SPOTTED 25 NVA STANDING AROUND BUNKER. D BTRY FIRED MSN. RES; 20 NVA KIA/2 SECONDARY EXPL	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA RVN

FROM: 210001H TO: 69
212400H NOV.

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	AC/T
			JOURNAL CONTINUED	
0834	9	202100H	(LATE ENEMY) 117TH RF CO. AT 821586 UNIT LED BY 5 HOI CHANHS OBS 20-25 VC HIDDEN IN A CAVE AND INITIATED AN AMBUSH WHEN THE VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. RES: 8 VC KIA.	S.F
1049	10	FOLLOW UP	SPOT TO DTG 202100H D 1/5 AT 856544 UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF PREVIOUS NIGHT'S CONTACT. TOTALS TO READ: 15 NVA KIA. 4 AK-47 RIFLES, 4 AK-47 MAG'S.	S.F
1120	11	211025H	BN CP 3/5 AT 934493 UNIT OBS A SUSPECTED ENEMY HARBOR SITE AND FIRED THE 106 CAUSING 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. THE TOWER OBS 5 VC BODIES AFTER THE SMOKE CLEARED. RES: 5 VC KIA.	S.F
1152	12	211125H	BN CP 3/5 AT 929494 UNIT OBS 3 VC MOVING IN THE OPEN AND FIRED THE 106 KILLING 3 VC. THE TOWER CONFIRMED SEEING THE BODIES AND ALSO OBS THE OTHER VC FLEE TO THE WEST. RES: 3 VC KIA.	S.
1244	13	211045H	E 2/5 AT 815583 UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF THE 117TH RF CO'S CONTACT AT DTG 202100H FINDING 4 MORE VC BODIES. RES: 4 VC KIA.	S.F
1436	14	211355H	BN CP 3/5 AT 947517 UNIT OBS 4 VC MOVING IN THE OPEN AND FIRED THE 106. UNIT OBS 1 VC BODY. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.
1420	15	210715H	A CP CON 2/5 AT 883517 UNIT OBS 2 NVA ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE FROM A HOOTH AND FIRED S/A KILLING THE 2 NVA. RES: 2 NVA KIA.	S.F
1730	16	2111345H	E 2/5 AT 890528 WHILE SET IN BLOCKING POS OBS 1 NVA MOVING ACROSS BLUE LINE. OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.
1720	17	211130H	A 1/5 WHILE RET FM PTL FOUND A FRESH GRAVE. UNIT DUG UP GRAVE AND FND A TRAP DOOR TO A TUNNEL COMPLEX. DOOR WAS OPENED AND INSIDE WERE 2 DEAD VC. RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F
1800	18	211615H	K 3/5 AT 903520 WHILE MOVING INTO OP SITE OBS 2 VC ALONG RIVER BANK TO THE NORTH. UNIT FIRED S/ARMS. RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F
2215	19	211015H 211015H	BN CP 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 8 VC IN THE OPEN. 106 WAS FIRED AT ENEMY. RES: 5 VC KIA	S.F
2215	20	211530	BN CP 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 6 VC IN RICE PADDY. 81mm MSN WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLANT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.
2220	21	211430H	BN CP 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 4 VC GATHERING IN RICE PADDY. 81mm MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM;
210001H

TC₃
212400H

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA RVN

FROM: TO:
0001-222400H NOV 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

JOURNAL FORM
UNNAMED OPERATION

PAGE: 01

FROM:
232400H 232400H NOV60

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1 230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0825	2 230645H	K 3/5 AT 889515 UNIT CALLED AN 81 MM MISSION ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY HARBOR SITE CAUSING 1 VC TO RUN OUT OF A TREE LINE. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING THE VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1217	3 231130H	G 2/5 AT 859515 UNIT FOUND 10 VC BODIES IN A RICE PADDY. THE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS A RESULT OF S/A WOUNDS. UNIT ESTIMATED THE BODIES TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 1 WEEK. RES: 10 VC KIA.	S.F.
1335	4 231215H	I 3/5 AT 900507 USMC DETONATED AN AP MINE (2-105 ROUNDS) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE.	S.
1920	5 231735H	F 2/5 AT 825543 UNIT WHILE MOVING INTO AMB SITE OBS 2 VC. UNIT OPENED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS AND M-60'S. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
1945	6 231715H	H 2/5 AT 824512 OBS 6 VC GATHERING RICE. VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED. UNIT THEN OPENED UP WITH S/A, M-60 AND M-79. RES: 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
400	7 232400H	JOURNAL OPENED CLOSED.	S.F.

[illegible]

12345678910111213141516171819202122232425262728293031323334353637383940414243444546474849505152535455565758596061626364656667686970717273747576777879808182838485868788899091929394959697989910010110210310410510610710810911011111211311411511611711811912012112212312412512612712812913013113213313413513613713813914014114214314414514614714814915015115215315415515615715815916016116216316416516616716816917017117217317417517617717817918018118218318418518618718818919019119219319419519619719819920020120220320420520620720820921021121221321421521621721821922022122222322422522622722822923023123223323423523623723823924024124224324424524624724824925025125225325425525625725825926026126226326426526626726826927027127227327427527627727827928028128228328428528628728828929029129229329429529629729829930030130230330430530630730830931031131231331431531631731831932032132232332432532632732832933033133233333433533633733833934034134234334434534634734834935035135235335435535635735835936036136236336436536636736836937037137237337437537637737837938038138238338438538638738838939039139239339439539639739839940040140240340440540640740840941041141241341441541641741841942042142242342442542642742842943043143243343443543643743843944044144244344444544644744844945045145245345445545645745845946046146246346446546646746846947047147247347447547647747847948048148248348448548648748848949049149249349449549649749849950050150250350450550650750850951051151251351451551651751851952052152252352452552652752852953053153253353453553653753853954054154254354454554654754854955055155255355455555655755855956056156256356456556656756856957057157257357457557657757857958058158258358458558658758858959059159259359459559659759859960060160260360460560660760860961061161261361461561661761861962062162262362462562662762862963063163263363463563663763863964064164264364464564664764864965065165265365465565665765865966066166266366466566666766866967067167267367467567667767867968068168268368468568668768868969069169269369469569669769869970070170270370470570670770870971071171271371471571671771871972072172272372472572672772872973073173273373473573673773873974074174274374474574674774874975075175275375475575675775875976076176276376476576676776876977077177277377477577677777877978078178278378478578678778878979079179279379479579679779879980080180280380480580680780880981081181281381481581681781881982082182282382482582682782882983083183283383483583683783883984084184284384484584684784884985085185285385485585685785885986086186286386486586686786886987087187287387487587687787887988088188288388488588688788888989089189289389489589689789889990090190290390490590690790890991091191291391491591691791891992092192292392492592692792892993093193293393493593693793893994094194294394494594694794894995095195295395495595695795895996096196296396496596696796896997097197297397497597697797897998098198298398498598698798898999099199299399499599699799899910001001100210031004100510061007100810091010101110121013101410151016101710181019102010211022102310241025102610271028102910301031103210331034103510361037103810391040104110421043104410451046104710481049105010511052105310541055105610571058105910601061106210631064106510661067106810691070107110721073107410751076107710781079108010811082108310841085108610871088108910901091109210931094109510961097109810991100110111021103110411051106110711081109111011111112111311141115111611171118111911201121112211231124112511261127112811291130113111321133113411351136113711381139114011411142114311441145114611471148114911501151115211531154115511561157115811591160116111621163116411651166116711681169117011711172117311741175117611771178117911801181118211831184118511861187118811891190119111921193119411951196119711981199120012011202120312041205120612071208120912101211121212131214121512161217121812191220122112221223122412251226122712281229123012311232123312341235123612371238123912401241124212431244124512461247124812491250125112521253125412551256125712581259126012611262126312641265126612671268126912701271127212731274127512761277127812791280128112821283128412851286128712881289129012911292129312941295129612971298129913001

240319

240001H-242400H NOV 69

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 3-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM: TO:
250001H-2524001H NOV69

DTG	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACT TAS
0901	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1510	2	250715H	I 3/5 AT 883494 UNIT OBS 1 VC CARRYING A M-16 RIFLE AND WAS DEPLOYING WHEN 3 VC BEGAN FIRING S/A FROM A TREE LINE. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND SEARCHED THE AREA OF CONTACT. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 RIFLE.	S.F.
1545	3	251050H	I 3/5 AT 894502 USMC DETONATED AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1845	4	251240H	BN CP 1/5 AT 878577 SPOTTED 5 VC WORKING NEAR BUNKER AND CALLED FIRE MSN. RES: 3 VC KIA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.	S.F.
1900	5	251705H	E 2/5 AT 833482 WHILE ON PTL REC'D APPROX 15 RND OF AK-47 SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 & M-79. RES: 1 MC WIAE.	S.F.
2005	6	251815H	G 2/5 AT 894553 WHILE SETTING IN NITE POS, REC'D APPROX 15 RND OF AK-47 FIRE FM EST 3 VC. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 & M-79. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE W/MBG RES: RES: 3 USMC WIANE	S.F.
2330	7	251315H	K 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 8 VC MOVING FM S TO N CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES ENEMY WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F.
2400	8	251900H	C 1/5 AT 892588 WHILE SETTING IN LP REC'D 1 FRAG GRENADE FM THE SOUTH. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND FRAGS. RES: 1 USMC WIANE	S.F.
	9	252400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM: TO:
0001-2400H 26 NOV 69

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	RES.
0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.
1330	2	261130H	E 2/5 AT 830468 UNIT REC'D INCOMING S/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. UNIT RETURNED S/A, M-60, M-79 FIRE AND CALLED AN 81MM MISSION. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND 2 B-40 ROCKET ROUNDS. 2 BOOSTERS	S.
1432	3	261325H	E 2/5 AT 849471 USMC DETONATED AN AP MINE (M-26) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F
1630	4	261515H	LYNCH LAW 80 (D BATT) 2/11 AT 877576 SPOTTED 3 VC DIGGING BUNKER. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F
1750	5	261530H	BN CP 1/5 AT 877576 (OBSERVATION BY LYNCH LAW 80) SPOTTED 15 VC CARRYING GEAR AND WEAPONS TO BUNKER AREA. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 7 VC KIA	S.F
1800	6	261515H	E 2/5 AT 844473 WHILE ON PTL REC'D APPROX 20-25 RND OF FIRE FM TREELINE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 MG. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 2 NVA KIA & 2 AK - 47 RIFLES, 2 NVA PACKS W/ASSORTED CLOTHING AND 3 LBS OF RICE & 1/2 lb OF SALT.	S.F.
1930	7	261130	(FOLLOW UP)) E 2/5 AT 830468 FINDING 1-B 40 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND 2 - B 40 ROCKET RND. ALSO 2 BOOSTERS. RES: 2 BOOSTERS (BLOWN)	S.
2010	8	261430H	H&S 3/5 AT 926528 SPOTTED 2 VC CROSSING RIVER. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.
2200	9	261500H	B 1/5 AT 816549 WHILE RET FM SQD PTL. UNIT OBS 1 DEAD VC IN CRATER. VC WAS SUSPECTED TO HAVE BEEN BOOBYTRAPPING A ROUND WHEN IT EXPLODED. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F
2400	10	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES 9-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AH HOA RVN

FROM: 270001H - 272400H TO: NOV 69

ED	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ALPH TAN
0601	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0330	2	270315H	E 2/5 AT 851481 WHILE SETTING IN AMBUSH SITE DURING CHANGE OF WATCH ONE POS WENT TO AWAKEN ANOTHER POS THEIR MOVEMENT WAS SUSPECTED TO BE ENEMY, AND THE POS OPENED FIRE RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPL, INVESTIGATION WILL BE COND	S.F
1000	3	270745H	H 2/5 AT 877512 UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING BLUE PJ'S MOVING THROUGH A TREE LINE. UNIT FIRED S/A XXXX AND M-60 FIRE KILLING 2 VC. RES: 2 VC KIA.	S.F
1010	4	270745H	G 2/5 AT 898527 UNIT OBS 2 VC WEARING BLACK AND GRAY XXXXXXXXXX PJ'S AND FIRED S/A AND M-60 FIRE KILLING 2 VC. RES: 2 VC KIA.	S..
1122	5	270900H	BN GP 1/5 AT 857553 UNIT OBS 12 VC DIGGING A SUSPECTED FIGHTING POS AND CALLED AN ARTY MISSION. LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 5 VC BODIES. RES: 5 VC KIA.	S..
1225	6	271130H	E 2/5 AT 819505 UNIT OBS 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS THE RICE PADDY. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING THE VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S..
1311	7	271100H	H 2/5 AT 889522 UNIT FOUND 8 VC HIDING IN SOME BUSHES AND WAS INVESTIGATING WHEN 2 MORE VC INITIATED CONTACT WITH CHICOM GRENADES. UNIT RETURNED S/A AND M-60 FIRE KILLING 1 VC AND WOUNDING THE OTHER. RES: 6 USMC WIAE, 1 VC KIA, 8 DETAINEE'S. 1 VC POW (WOUNDED)	S..
1630	8	271300H	H 2/5 AT 897520 OBS 1 NVA SNEAKING UP ON THEIR POS. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING THE NVA. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F
1920	9	271100H (FOLLOW UP)	H 2/5 AT 889522 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 10 VC HIDING IN BUSHES. VC HAD VARIOUS DOCUMENTS AND 3 PISTOLS. RES: 6 USMC WIAE, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW (WOUNDED), 18 DETAINEES AND 3 PISTOLS. TOTAL	S.F
2015	10	270710H	H 2/5 AT 889522 DURING TOT AO (CALL SIGN) (HOSTAGE LADY) OBS 1 VC BODY AT 884517. FIRE TEAM WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE, FIRE TEAM SEARCHED THE AREA W/NEG FURTHER RES. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.F
2330	11	271135H	BN CP 3/5 AT 928526 OBS 1 VC SETTING BOOBY TRAP. VC WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK SHIRT. ARTY MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 2 VC KIA. AFTER ARTY MSN 7 VC WERE SEEN FLEEING. NO FURTHER RES.	S..
2400	12	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S..

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AN HOA RVN

FROM: TO:
280001H - 282400H NOV 69

ED	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	AF
0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
0400	2	271500H	(LATE ENTRY) "D" BTRY OBS BY ELF SKIN 80 AT 877576 ELF SKIN 80 OBS 5 VC DIGGING BUNKERS, CALLED FIRE MSN, ES 80 OBS 3 VC KIA	S.F
1232	3	281140H	L 3/5 AT 896512 UNIT OBS 2 NVA STANDING BY A RIVER BANK AND FIRED S/A KILLING 1 NVA AND CAPTURING THE OTHER. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 DETAINEE	S.F
1255	4	281120H	F 2/5 AT 855545 UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING NE AWAY FROM A BUNKER AND FIRED S/A KILLING 1 VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F
1715	5	281440H	F 2/5 AT 852457 WHILE ON PIT SWEEP, TRIPPED A AK MINE (BOOBY TRAPPED 155 RND W/ AK AK RES: 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WTAE, 1 USMC WTANE.	S.F
1730	6	281415H	F 2/5 WHILE ON PIT SIZE PTL W/CIT PERSONNEL, FND 1 CHIEU HOI. THE CHIEU HOI POINTED OUT THE LOCATION OF 2 SKS RIFLES AND 1 FEMALE REFUGEE WHO WAS A PRISONER OF THE LOCAL VC. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT AND THE SKS RIFLES WERE FND AND THE REFUGEE WILL BE QUESTIONED AND SENT TO DUC DUC DISTRICT AND THE CHIEU HOI WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. RES: 2 SKS RIFLES (SER NO. #'(89868)&(08404) 1 CHIEU HOI, AND 1 FEMALE REFUGEE.	S.F
1810	7	281140H (FOLLOW UP)	SEARCHING AREA AFTER PREVIOUS CONTACT, UNIT FND 1 AK-47 AND 1 M-1 RIFLES. ALSO MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS. WEAPONS AND SUPPLIES ALONG WITH DOCUMENTS WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2. RES: 1 AK-47, 1 M-1 RIFLES. MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS.	S.F
1930	8	281430H	BN CP AT 877576 OBS 6 VC AROUND HOOTCH. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AND F BATT 2/11 FIRED. RES: 3 VC KIA	SF.
2400	10	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S..

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM HCA RVN

FROM: NOV. 69 TO:
290001H 292400H

[illegible]

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM HOA HUE

FROM: 300001H - 302400H NOV 69
TO:

ID	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	AL TA
0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0825	2	291600H	(LATE ENTRY) HOSTAGE DRAGON IN SUPPORT OF H 2/5 SPOTTED 2 VC AND FIRED 2.75 RKTs RES: 2 VC KBA (AIR) BODIES WERE FOUND BY H 2/5	S.F.
0940	3	300820H	E 2/5 AT 845495 WHILE BURNING TRASH IN DAYTIME POS, HEAT FROM FIRE IGNITED A M-26 GRENADE RES: 6 USMC NBCE	S.F.
1130	4	301045H	E 2/5 AT 840493 WHILE ON WAY TO OP SITE TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE. AP MINE WAS IN BUSHES WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL RES 1 USMC WIAE.	S.F.
1235	5	300900H	F 2/5 AT 845542 UNIT WHILE SETTING IN DAYTIME AMBUSH. SPOTTED 12 NVA WITH MORTAR TUBE. UNIT INITIATED THE ENEMY KILLING 4 NVA AND CAPTURING 3 RIFLES. (2 AK-47'S, 1 M-16) RES: 4 NVA KIA AND 2 AK 47, AND 1 M-16.	S.F.
1300	6	301100H	BN CP 1/5 AT 877576 (OBSERVATION BY ELF SKIN 80) SPOTTED 6 VC ^{W/WEAPONS} MILLING AROUND A FIRE. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED W/GOOD COVERAGE. RES: 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
1435	7 FOLLOW UP TO	301100H	F 2/5 AT 845542 CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA OF CONTACT. RESULTS AND FINDINGS: 7 M-16 MAGS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 US PERSONAL DIARY, 1 US MEDICAL KIT, 16 AK-47 RNDs AND A VIETNAMESE ROSTER.	S.F.
1830	8	301630H	H&S 1/5 AT 878576 1 USMC WAS KILLED BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. RES: 1 USMC NBC KILLED.	S.F.
2015	9	301530H	K 3/5 AT 941500 WHILE ON CO MOVE, USMC TRIPPED AN AP MINE. AP MINE CONSISTED OF 1 CHICOM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2000	10	301730	F 2/5 AT 827542 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT HEARD 10-15 VC GATHERED IN VILLE. UNIT THEN REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES. UNIT RET FIRE W/SA AND M-79 W/UNK RES: RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2045	11	301925	E 2/5 AT 817471 WHILE SETTING IN AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D 10 RNDs S/A FIRE. UNIT RET FIRE W/S/A AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIAE	S.F.
2400	12	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

89
+61

Charlie Ridge

Thuong Duc Valley

89
+57

Northern Arizona

Razor Back

80
+51

Football
Islands

Southern Arizona

Hot Dog

Am Bugs

86
+47

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T.Y.BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #192 FM 010001H -012400H NOV69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

172 USMC KIA

1288 NVA KIA

1018 " WIAE

714 VC KIA

474 " WIA(M)

432 PWC

6 " NBCK

47 CSWC

70 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

8 " WIAE

2 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

4 KCS KIA

3 " WIAE

I. THROUGH Q: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1/5(-) AND 2/5 CONTINUE JOINT OPNS IN THE NE ARIZ. AREA. IAW FRAG O 62-69

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) CONT TO SCREEN AND BLOCK WHILE 2/5 WITH COOS G AND H S&C AREA. IAW FRAG O 62-69. CO A VIC 8752 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES AND AMBS AND PTLs ALONG ENEMY RTE'S OF EGRESS, CO B VIC 8349 SCREENS ENEMY RTE'S OF EGRESS, CO D VIC 8554 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES AND AMBS AND PTLs ALONG ENEMY RTE'S OF EGRESS, CP AND ONE PLT FROM CO C VIC 8452 PROVIDES LIMITED BLOCKING POS.

2/5 CONT S&C OPNS IAW FRAG O 62-69, CO E VIC 2155 PROVIDES AMBS AND PTLs ALONG RTE 4 AND THE SON VU GIA, CO F PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, CO G CONT S&C OPNS VIC 8753, CO H & CP CONT S&C OPNS VIC 8954.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD, CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD, CO K IS THE REGT'L RESERVE AND PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD N, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S.

5th MAR CO C(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF, CO M PARTICIPATES IN REGT'L REFRESHER COURSE.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. A/1/5 AT 870525 010915, UNIT WAS PTL A VILLAGE, OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO ESCAPE, UNIT CALLED FOR THE VC TO HALT, HE KEPT RUNNING. UNIT FIRED

S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA

2.01130H D/1/5 AT852543 OV-10A IN SUPPORT OF D CO, CALLED TAS AND 4 F-4'S AND WHILE COMPRISE 90 FIRED ORD, RES; 12 NVA KIA

3.011030H D/1/5 AT845541 TO 825543, UNIT OBS 15-25 NVA MOVING IN SMALL GRPS MOVING E, UNIT ASSAULTED ENEMY POS KILLING 6 NVA AND TAKING 5 DET, ALSO 2 AK 47 RIFLES.

4.2/5

1.01130H H/2/5 AT885547 ON PTL SPOTTED 4 NVA IN TREELINE, FIRED S/A AND S/A AND M-79 FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, 3 DET, AND 1 9mm PISTOL.

D.3/5

1.010700H M/3/5 AT886526, OBS 33-4 VC WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING POS. INIT S/A. RES 1 SKS RIFLE AND 1 SOCK OF RICE(1 1/2) LBS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC	OPN'S	SNIPERS	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SCOUTS	
1/5	D	0	3	3	0	0	0	6	0	
	N	0	0	0	13	4	0	3	0	
2/5	D	0	7	1	0	0	1	0	0	
	N	0	10	0	14	1	0	0	0	
3/5	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	19	0	
	N	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	PRMD UNIT/EN	UNIT/INIT BY	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
			SIZE TYPE					
QUANG NAM	886526	010700H	CO CMBT	M/3/5	UNK	US	1/SKS RIFLE	
QUANG NAM	879525	010915H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK	US	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	845545	011315H	CO CMBT	D/1/5	UNK	US	12 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	885547	011400H	PTL/PLT	H/2/5	UNK	US	1 NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	845545	011447H	PTL/PLT	D/1/5	UNK	US	3 DET/1 9mm PISTOL	
QUANG NAM	882526	011500H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK	US	6 NVA KIA	
			CMBT	NEG			5 DET/2 AK 47 RIFLES	
							1 VC KIA	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///
///PA

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT844520

A AT871515

B AT834492

C AT873475

D AT859545

2/5CP AT870557

E AT217552

F AT873575

G AT875535

H AT870537

3/5 CP AT926528

I AT926538

K AT926528

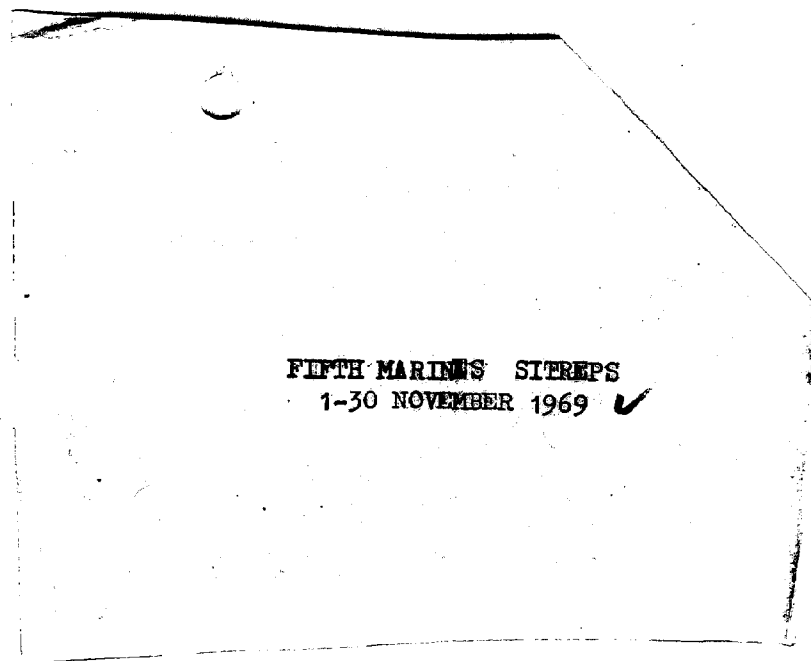
L AT909507

M AT873475

GP-4

BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///



FIFTH MAR COC

S-2

T.Y. BARTON

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP#193 FM 020001H-022400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

1023 172 USMC KIA
1021 " WIAE
475 " WIA(M)
6 " NBCK
76 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
8 " WIAE
2 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 RGS KIA
3 " WIAE

1298 1293 NVA KIA
129 719 VC KIA
435 433 IWO
47 47 CSWC

I. THROUGH Q: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) CONT TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES IN CENTRAL ARIZ. IAW FRAG O 62-69. CO A VIC 8761 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE AND COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG THE SON THU BON, CO B VIC 8349 SCREENS ENEMY LOC IN WESTERN ARIZ, CO D VIC 8564 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES AND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG ENEMY LINES OF EGRESS, CP AND 1 PLT FROM CO C VIC 8452 PROVIDES LIMITED BLOCKING FORCES.

2/5 CONT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE EASTERN ARIZONA IAW FRAG O 62-69. CO E VIC 2155 COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND THE SON VU GIA, CO F PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, CO G, VIC 8852 COND S&C OPNS, CO H AND CP, VIC 8853 COND S&C OPNS.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR, CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD N, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S, CO M IS THE REGT'L RESERVE.

5th MAR CO C (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF, CO M PARTICIPATES IN REGT'L REFRESHER COURSE AND IS IN REGT'L RESERVE.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

B.1/5

1. D/1/5 AT862538 02100H PTL ON PTL FND 2 VN MALES SLEEPING IN VILLAGE, UPON BEING DISCOVERED VN MALES FLED, UNIT RESCUED AND INIT S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA/1 DET/1 CART BELT/1 IV KIT/1 M/26/MISC DOGS.

2. A/1/5 AT874513 022200H UNIT WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS SPOTTED 1 VN MALE FLEEING FM HOOTCH, CALLED FOR MALE TO HALT, MALE DIDN'T HALT, PT MAN FIRED S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.

3. G/2/5 IN NIGHT DEF POS HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES, THREW 1 M/26, SEARCHED AREA FND G/2/A WHICH WAS SUPPOSED TO BE 200M TO THE EAST. RES: 6 NBCRAT876536 012215H.

4. FOLLOW UP TO 012215H, 1 USMC WAS EVACED BECAUSE OF A P RFO-RATED BARRUM, RES 1 USMC NBCE.

5. G/2/5 AT877527 021030H UNIT ON CO PTL FOUND 2 NVA KIA'S DRESSSED IN GREEN UTILITIES W/1 AK-50 PLUS 1 AK-50 MAG, BODIES HAD BEEN THERE ABOUT TWO DAYS.

B.3/5

1. K/3/5 AT904521 021045H OBS 3 VC IN BOATS ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER, INIT FIRE W/S/A AND LAWS/VC RET FIRE. RES: 3 VC KIA/1 BOAT DESTROYED.

2. K/3/5 AT887513 020530H OBS 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER TO S/E ON ARAFT, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

3. L/3/5 AT909491 021500H CP'S 4,5, AND 6 REC'D PNG, MTR AND S/A FIRE, REAC FORCE DISPATCHED, 81 AND ARTY MISS AND ORGANIC WEAPONS FIRE RETURNED. RES: 3 USMC KIAE.

4. CP 3/5 AT924528 022130H, BN CP DEF POS REC'D UNK AMT OF S/A FIRE, A/W AND SEVERAL RPG RDS, FM UNK SIZE BN FORCE S AND W OF PERIMETER. UNIT RET FIRE W/ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS AND ARTY. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPN'S		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	DO	1	7	0	0	0	0	4	0	
	NO	0	0	0	7	5	0	0	0	
2/5	DO	11	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
	NO	0	0	0	15	1	0	0	0	
3/5	DO	0	2	0	0	0	0	19	0	
	NO	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	JTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT/INIT BY	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
			SIZE TYPE				
QUANG NAM	012215H	876536	DEF POS	8/2/5	N/A		
			PLT POS	7 USMC	N/A		US
				MECH			
QUANG NAM	021530H	862538	PTL	D/1/5	UNK		
			PLT CMBT	NEG	1 NVA		US
					KIA		
QUANG NAM	021900H	874513	PTL	A/1/5	UNK		US
			PLT CMBT	NEG	1 VC		
					KIA		
QUANG NAM	021030H	887527	PTL	8/2/5	UNK		US
			CO CMBT	NEG	2 NVA		
					KIA/1		
					AK-50		
QUANG NAM	020500H	904521	PTL	K/3/5	UNK		US
			CO CMBT	NEG	3 VC		
					KIA		
QUANG NAM	020530H	887513	PTL	K/3/5	UNK		US
			PLT CMBT	NEG	1 VC		
					KIA		
QUANG NAM	021630H	909491	CP'S	L/3/5	UNK		US
			FT CP'S	5 USMC	NEG		
				WIAE			
QUANG NAM	022130H	924528	DEF POS	CP 3/5	UNK		VC
			BN CP	1 USMC	UNK		
				WIANE			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT854517	8/5 CP AT896542	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT870514	7 E 20217552	I AT926538
B AT834492	F AT878575	K AT926528
C AT873475	G AT869539	L AT909507
D AT859545	H AT896542	M AT873475

GP-4

BT

///PAGE THREE OFTHREE///

FIFTH MAR CO
FIRST MAR DIV CO

S-2
T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CO

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 194 PM 030001H-032400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

172 USMC KIA	1298 NVA KIA
1023 " WIAE	729 VC KIA
475 " WIA(M)	435 IWC
6 " NBCK	47 CSWC
76 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
8 " WIAE	
2 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 RES KIA	
3 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH Q: NO CHANGE
P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-): CONTINUES TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES IN CENTRAL ARIZONA
TERRITORY IAW FRAG O 62-69
CO A VIC 8751 CONTINUES TO BLOCK AND CONDUCT PATROLS & AMBUSHES ALONG
ROUTES OF EGRESS
CO D VIC 8554 CONTINUES TO BLOCK AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
ALONG ROUTES OF EGRESS
CO B VIC 8349 SCREENS ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS
CP AND ONE PLT FROM CO C VIC 8551 PROVIDES LIMITED BLOCKING FORCES
2/5: CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SAC OPNS IN EASTERN ARIZONA IAW FRAG O 62-69
CO E VIC 2155 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG THE SON VU GIA AND
RT 4
CO F FLIP FLOPS WITH CO H VIC 8854
CO G VIC 8654 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS
CO H AFTER FLIP FLOP WITH CO F, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65
3/5 (-): PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD
CO I PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD SOUTH
CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD NORTH
CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE
5TH MAR: CO C (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE
CO M IS THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND PARTICIPATES IN THE REGIMENTAL
REFRESHER COURSE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SMALL UNIT OPS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. 4/5

1. A/1/5/1 031100H AT867504, WHILE ON PTL, OBS 10 EN MOVING ALONG RIVER
UNINT FIRE S/A AND A/W. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 PACK OF MD GEAR, CLOTHING AND
NOTES.

2. A/1/5 031900H AT875513, WHILE ON PTL OBS 1 MAN MOVING DOWN TRAIL, UNIT
CALLED FOR MANTO HALT, MAN STARTED TO RUN, RES: 1 VC KIA

3. A/1/5 031500H AT 878517, UNIT OBS 3 EN CROSSING RICE PADDY TO N, FIRED
(SCOUT SNIPERS) 1 VC KIA.

4. A/1/5 031630H AT882518, UNIT WHILE ON PTL OBS 3 EN CARRYING PACKS,
UNIT INIT FIRE AND EN DISAPPEARED, CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND 2 PACKS
AND CLOTHING, RES: 1 VC KIA

5. D/1/5 AT845534 031730H, UNIT WHILE ON PTL, BLE SPOTTED EN CARRYING
WPNS, AND PACKS TO EA T, FIRED S/A AND EN RET'D FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

6. B/1/5 031240H AT828482, UNIT ON PTL REC'D FIRE ON REAR ELE, UNIT CALLED
81MM AND ARTY MSN ON PROBABLE RTE OF EGRESS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 1 DET.

7. B/1/5 031215H AT874513 (FOLLOW UP TO 021900H NOV 69) AT FIRST LIGHT
UIT SEACHED THE BODY OF THE EN KIA, FND ASSORTED DCC AND AN NVA I.D.
CARD. CHANGE SPOT RPT TO REAR: 1 NVA KIA.

8. B/1/5 030645H 823475, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT OBS 3 VC. THE VC WERE COMING
TOWARD THE UNIT ON THE TRAIL, VC FLED THE TRAIL, UNIT INIT S/A. RES: 1 VC
KIA, AND 1 DET.

C. 2/5

1. G/2/5 030215H AT871540H WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT REC'D BURST OF EN
S/A FIRE, RET S/A AND GRENADES W/UNK RES, RES: 1 MC WIAE

2. E/2/5 031430H ZC218552, VILLAGERS INFORMED THE UNIT OF 2 DEAD NVA. CHECKED
AREA W/VID. LAGERS FND 2 NVA 2 NVA DEAD W/1 SKS/1AK-47/1 FIRST AID KIT/2
CHICOM GRENADES. BODIES HAD BEEN DEAD ABOUT 7 DAYS.

D.

1. L/3/5 032030H AT912507, UNIT REC'D 1 IN COMING CHICOM GRENADE, RET'D
S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT SNIPER
	FT	SQD	PTE	FT	SQD	PTE	CO	LP'S	
1/5	DO	0	6	0	0	0	0	2	0
	NO	0	0	0	8	2	0	9	0
2/5	DO	4	4	0	0	0	1	0	0
	NO	0	0	0	11	2	0	0	0
3/5	DO	2	1	0	0	0	0	17	0
	NO	0	0	0	9	2	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT / EN UNIT / INIT BY LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	871540	030215H	DEF POS	G/2/5	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	823475	030645H	CO POS	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	874513	031215H	PTL/PLT	B/1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	828482	031240H	PTL/SQD	B/1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	218552	031430H	PTL/SQD	E/2/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	845534	031200H	PTL/PT	D/1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	882518	031630H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	878517	031500H	DEF POS	A/1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	875513	031410H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	867504	031100H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	867507	032030H	DEF POS	L/3/5	UNK	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT 854517	2/5 CP AT 869539	3/5 CP AT 926528
A AT 872517	E AT 87217552	I AT 926538
B AT 834492	F AT 878575	K AT 926528
C AT 873475	G AT 869539	L AT 909507
D AT 859545	H AT 8718533	M AT 873475

GP -4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIRST MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 195 FM 040001H - 042400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
2. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

172 USMC KIA
1026 " WIAE
475 " WIA(M)
6 " MBCK
76 " MBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
8 " WIAE
2 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 KCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1396 NVA KIA
732 VC KIA
435 IWC
47 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 CONT TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES IN CENTRAL ARIZ TERR IAWFRAG O 62-69. CO A VIC 8751 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES AND COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG EN RTE OF EGRESS. CO B VIC 8349 SCREENS EN RTE OF EGRESS TO THE W. CO D VIC 8554 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES AND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG EN RTE OF EGRESS. CP AND 1 PLT FROM CO C VIC 8551 PROVIDE LIMITED BLOCKING FORCES.

2/5 COND SAC OPNS IN THE EASTERN ARIZ TERR. CO E VIC 2155 PROVIDES PTLS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND THE SON VU GIA, CO F VIC ~~9253~~ 9153 FLIPPED FLOPPED W/CO H VIC ~~9455~~ AND COND SAC OPNS IN THE EASTERN ARIZ TERR. CO G AND CP VIC 8653 COND SAC OPNS, CO H FLIP FLOPS WITH CO F AND PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD., CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD N, CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S.

5th MAR CO C(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF, CO M IS THE REGT'L RESERVE AND PARTICIPATES IN THE REGT'L REFRESHER COURSE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. 040943H D BTRY AT879578, SURVEILLANCE BY RIO GRANDE SO, OBS 4 VC MOVING EAST. 1 CARRYING A WPN, D BTRY FIRED MISS AND RIO GRANDE SO OBS 1 VC BODY. RES: 1 VC KIA

C. 1/5

1. 041630H A/1/5 AT875513, WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 1 EN ON SAME TRAIL WHEN EN SPOTTED PTL HE STARTED TO RUN, PT MAN OPENED FIRE, RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 041300H B/1/5 AT834474, WHILE ON PTL TRIPPED A M-16 GREEN. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER
1/5D	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	8	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	4	0	4	0
2/5D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
3/5D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	PRND UNIT/EN UNIT/INIT BY	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VK
			SIZE TYPE				
QUANG NAM	040943H	879578	DEF POS	D BTRY	UNK	US	
			BTRY	NEG	1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	041630H	875513	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK	US	
			COMBT	NEG	1 VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	041300H	834474	PTL/PLT	B/1/5	UNK	VC	
			COMBT	NEG			
				WIAE			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT869539	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT872517	E AT926528	I AT905501
B AT834492	F AT916533	K AT926528
C AT873475	G AT869539	L AT926538
D AT859545	H AT878575	M AT873475

GP-4
BT

///PAGE TWO OF TWO///

FIFTH MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 196 FMO5001H -052400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

172 USMC KIA	1304 NVA KIA
1030 " WIAE	759 VC KIA
475 " WIA(M)	435 IWC
6 " NECK	47 CSWC
76 " NECE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
8 " WIAE	
2 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KUS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) CONT PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCES IN THE CENTRAL ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 62-69
CO A, VIC 8751 COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG THE SONG THU SON AND CONT BLOCKING, CO B
VIC 8349 CONT SCREENING EN LOCs AND RTES OF EGRESS FM THE CPN AREA, CO D VIC
8554, CONT PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCES AND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG EN RTES OF EGRESS,
CP AND ONE PLT FM CO C VIC 8551 PROVIDES LIMITED BLOCKING FORCES.

2/5 CONT SAC OPNS IN THE EASTERN ARIZ TERR, IAW FRAG O 62-69. CO E, VIC 2155
COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND THE NORTHERN BANK OF THE SON VU GIA, CO F
VIC 9053 COND SAC OPNS, CO G AND CP VIC 8755 COND SAC OPNS, CO H PROVIDES SEC
FOR HILL 65.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD, CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S, CO K
PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD N, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR.

5th MAR CO C (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF, CO M IS THE REGT'L RESERVE AND
PARTICIPATES IN THE REGT'L REFRESHER COURSE.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5

1. A/1/5 AT879514 0514030H UNIT ON PTL FND 2 NVA BODIES THAT BEEN DEAD FOR 2 DAYS. RES: 2 NVA KIA
2. 051630H A/1/5 AT883522, UNIT ON PTL OBS 2 NVA COMING DOWN TRAIL, OPENED FIRE. RES: 2 NVA KIA/2 PACKS AND DOGS.
3. 051200H A/1/5 AT879515, UNIT WHILE HELD UP ON TRAIL OBS 1 NVA COMING TOWARD THEM, NVA SAW UNIT AND FLED, SNIPER W/UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES 1 NVA KIA.
4. 051300H B/1/5 AT854501, WHILE SEARCHING A VILLAGE, UNIT OBS 5-7 VC ATTEMPTING TO FLEE TO THE S, UNIT PURSUED FIRING S/A AND LAWS. RES: 3 VC KIA 2 DET.
5. 051405H B/1/5 AT84495, SPOTTED 15-20 EN MOVING FM AREA OF PREVIOUS CONT CALLED 81MM AND ARTY MISS, RES: 3 VC KIA.
6. 051200H D/1/5 AT858548, UNIT OBS 2 NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING W APPROX 250M FM THE UNIT'S POS. UNIT INIT CONT W/S/A AND EN RET S/A. CONT WAS BROKEN, UNIT SEARCHED AREA FND 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PACK AND 1 RICE BELT. RES: 1 NVA KIA.
7. 051730H D/1/5 AT861538, WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 6 MALES MOVING TOWARD A HUT, WHEN MALES SPOTTED UNIT THEY STARTED TO FLEE, UNIT OPENED FIRE AND PURSUED. RES: 1 VC KIA/2 DET.

G. 3/5

1. 050710H I/3/5 AT907493, UNIT WHILE MOVING INTO DAY CP, WAS AMB BY COMM- AND DET 10LB BOX AND 10-20 RDS OF S/A FIRE, BEST RET S/A, M-79/ARTY AND 81MM MSN, RES: 3 MC WIAE.
2. 051745H I/3/5 AT915514, CP WHILE MOVING INTO N/POS MC TRIPPED M-26 SFD W/TRIP WIRE LYING IN HIGH GRASS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
3. 051930H E/3/5 AT892513, SQD QMB OBS 18 EN IN TWO BOATS CROSSING RIVER, UNIT INIT S/A, M-79 FIRE, RES: 18 VC KIA.

D. RECON INSERT HIERLING

1. 051200H AT797527, OBS 5 VC MOVING S IN TREELINE, ARTY MSN CALLED, RIO GRANDE 81, OBS 2 BODIES. RES: 2 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS CO	SCOUT SNIPER	IP'S
	FT	S&D	PTL	FT	S&D	PTL			
1/5	DO	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	6
	NO	0	0	0	8	3	0	0	3
2/5	DO	8	2	0	0	0	1	0	0
	NO	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
3/5	DO	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	NO	0	0	0	11	4	0	0	1

CONTACTS:

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT/INIT BY	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
			SIZE TYPE				
QUANG NAM	907493	05710H	CP/PT/CP	I/3/5/3 MC	UNK	VC	
QUANG NAM	797527	051200H	CP/RECON	HIERLING	UNK/2	US	
QUANG NAM	879515	051200H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK/1	US	
QUANG NAM	858548	051200H	CP/S&D	D/1/5	UNK/1	US	
QUANG NAM	854501	051300H	PTL/S&D	B/1/5	UNK/3 V-US		
QUANG NAM	844495	051405H	CP/CP	A/1/5	UNK/2	US	
QUANG NAM	883522	051636H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK/2	US	
QUANG NAM	879514	051405H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK/2	US	
QUANG NAM	915514	051745H	CP/S&D	I/3/5	UNK	VC	
QUANG NAM	861538	051730H	PTL/PLT	D/1/5	UNK/1	US	
QUANG NAM	892513	051930H	AMB/S&D	K/3/5	UNK/18	US	

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878554	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT872517	E AT8217552	I AT909501
B AT832495	F AT891536	K AT926528
C AT873475	G AT878554	L AT926538
D AT859545	H AT878575	M AT873475

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T. I. BARTON Jr.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #197 FM 060001H - 062400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

172 USMC KIA
1030 " WIAE
475 " WIA(M)
6 " NBCK
76 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USMC KIA
8 " WIAE
2 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 MCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1304 NVA KIA
765 VC KIA
435 IWC
47 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) CONT PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCES IN THE CENTRAL ARIZ TERR, IAW FRAG O 62-69. CO A VIC 8751 COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG THE SONG THU BON AND CONT BLOCKING EN RTEs OF EGRESS, CO B VIC 8349 CONT TO SCREEN EN LOC'S, CO D VIC 8554 CONT TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES AND COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG EN RTEs OF EGRESS, CP AND ONE PLT FROM CO C VIC 8551 PROVIDE LIMITED BLOCKING FORCES.

2/5: CONT SAC OPNS IN THE EASTERN ARIZ TERR, IAW FRAG O 62-69, CO E VIC COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG THE SON VU GIA, CO F COND SAC OPNS 8953, CO G AND CP VIC 8755 COND SAC OPNS, CO H PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD, CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S, CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD N, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR.

5th MAR CO G(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HQA BASE DEF, CO M IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE AND PARTICIPATES IN THE REG'T'L REFRESHER COURSE.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS
A. NO CHANGES
B. 1/5

///PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1.060935H D/1/5 AT855546, MC DET AP MINE(M-26) W/TRIP WIRE, WHILE ON PTL, APM WAS SET ALONG TRAIL. RES: 2 MC WIAE.
 2.060935H D/1/5 AT855546, AFTER DET AN APM AND COMPLETING THE MED EVAC, RPT DTG 060810H, UNIT CONT ON PTL, FOR ANOTHER 200M, WHEN MC DET A SECOND AP MINE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C.3/5

- 1.061610H I/3/5 AT905504, WHILE ON PTL, MC DET 60MM R/T W/TRIP WIRE STRUNG ACROSS TRAIL, RES: 1 MC WIAE/1 MC WIAE.

(C)THROUGH (F): NONE

(G)GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H)RECAP OF BN OPS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS	SCOUT	LP'S
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	5	2	0	0	0	0	9	3
	N 0	0	1	0	8	2	0	0	3
2/5	D 0	8	1	0	0	0	2	7	2
	N 0	0	0	0	13	1	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	2	1	0	0	0	1	8	18
	N 0	0	0	0	8	2	0	0	1

J.SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	PRND UNIT/EN UNIT/INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES LOSSES US/VC
QUANG NAM	855546	060810H	PTL/PLT	D/1/5/2 UNK VC
			CMBT	MC WIAE NEG
QUANG NAM	85546	060900H	PTL/PLT	D/1/5/1 UNK VC
			CMBT	MC WIAE NEG
QUANG NAM	905504	061610H	PTL/SQD	I/3/5/1 UNK VC
			CMBT	MC WIAE NEG
				1 MC WIAE
				E

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K.UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878554	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT872517	E ZC217552	I AT900005
B AT842493	F AT891542	K AT926528
C AT873475	G AT878554	L AT923528
D AT859545	H AT878575	M AT873475

GP-4
BT

///PAGE TWO OF TWO///

FIFTH MAR COO
FIRST MAR DIV COO

S-3
T.Y. BARTON JR.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COO
BT

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP # 198 FM 07001H -072400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CU CAS: USMC

172 USMC KIA
1035 " WIAE
478 " WIA(M)
6 " NECK
76 " NECK
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
8 " WIAE
2 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 MCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1308 NVA KIA
766 VC KIA
436 IWC
47 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 CONT PROVIDING BLOCKING FORCES IN CENTRAL ARIZ TERR, IAW FRAG O 62-69, AND ASSUMES CONT OF THE ARIZ AFTER THE HELO EXTRACT OF 2/5 IAW FRAG O 62B-69. CO A, VIC 8751, PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES AND CONDUCTS PTLs AND AMBS ALONG THE SON THU BON, CO B VIC 8449, SCREENS EN LOC'S, CO C PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP VIC 8550, CO D CONT BLOCKING VIC 8554 AND COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG EN RTE'S OF EGRESS.

2/5 IS HELO-LIFTED FM THE ARIZ TERR TO HILL 65, IAW FRAG O 62B-69. CO E VIC 2155, CONT PTLs AND AMBS ALONG THE SON THU BON, CO F LOC HILL 65 COND PTLs AROUND HILL 65, CO G LOC HILL 65, COND PTLs AND PROVIDES LOCAL SEC FOR HILL 65, CO H IS THE REGT'L RESERVE LOC HILL 65.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD, CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S, CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD N, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR.

5th MAR CO M COMPLETES REGT'L REFRESHER COURSE AND COMMENCES SUPPLEMENTATION OF AN HOA BASE DEF.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. NO CHANGES

1. 071700H A/1/5 AT 865515, UNIT WHILE SWEEPING VILLE, CAME UPON A HUT AND SAW 2 VN MALES RUN OUT THE BACK OF THE HUT, UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 CHICOM AND DOCS.

2. 071440H B/1/5 AT 831505, WHILE ON PTL, REC'D S/A FIRE AND 1 INCOMING RPG RD, UNIT RET FIRE W/S/A AND CALLED 81MM MSN. RES: 3 MC WIAE.

///PAGE TWO OF TWO///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3.071810H D/1/5 AT860547, WHILE IN DEF POS REC'D 2 INCOMING ARTY RDS OF UNK ORG, 1 WAS A 105 RD WHICH DID NOT EXPLODE, DID NOT HAVE FUSE AND WELL WAS NOT INTACT, POWDER WET AND LOOSE, BASIC CRATER ANALYSIS SHOWS THAT THE RD CAME FROM THE GEN DIRECTION OF AN HOA, THE OTHER RD EXPLODED OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER LEAVING A LARGER CRATER SUGGESTING A LARGER RD. NEG CAS.

0.2/5

1.070950H E/2/5 AT799585 WHILE ON PTL, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREEN AND S/A FIRE FM EST. 7 NVA, UNIT RET S/A FIRE AND ASSAULTED THE EN POS. RES: 1 MC WIA/2 NVA KIA.

2.070730H G/2/5 AT891555 WHILE ON SWEEP THROUGH TREELINE, OBS 4 VC W/BAGS OF FOOD STUFFS, HEADING E, VC NOTICED UNIT, AND PLED UNIT OPENED FIRE W/ S/A AND M-79. RES: 1 VC KIA, 5 DEF, 1 9MM PISTOL.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	6	0	
	N	0	0	1	0	9	2	3	0	
2/5	D	0	7	1	0	0	0	1	0	
	N	0	0	0	0	13	2	0	0	
3/5	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	N	0	0	0	0	8	3	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FREN UNIT/EN UNIT/INIT BY	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
			SIZE TYPE				
QUANG NAM	070730H	891555	SWEEP/CO	G/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US	
			CMBT	NEG	KIA/5 DEF		
					1 9MM PIS		
QUANG NAM	070950H	799585	PTL/SQD	E/2/5	UNK/2 NVA	VC	
			CMBT	1 MC WIA	KIA		
				HE			
QUANG NAM	071440H	831505	PTL/SQD	B/1/5/3	UNK	VC	
			CMBT	MC WIA	NEG		
QUANG NAM	071700H	865515	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK/2 NVA	US	
			CMBT	NEG	KIA		
QUANG NAM	071810H	865515	DEF POS	D/1/5	UNK	UNK	
			CO	NEG	NEG		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854507	2/5 CP AT878554	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT872517	E ZC217552	I AT905485
B AT842493	F AT883546	K AT926528
C AT873475	G AT878554	L AT923528
D AT859545	H AT878575	M AT873475

///PAGE TWO OF TWO//

FIRST MAR CCG

T.Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR CCG

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #199 FM 08001H--082400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNMA MED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUMDAS USMC

173 USMC KIA
1037 " WIAE
476 " WIA(M)
6 " NBCK
26 " NBCE
1 " MIA
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
2 USMC KIA
8 " WIAE
2 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 MCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1321 NVA KIA
766 VC KIA
436 IVC
47 CSWC

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE
P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 CONDUCTS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ IAW FRAG O 62B-69. CO A, CONDUCTS SAC OPNS VIC 8751. CO B, SCREENS ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS VIC 8449. CO C, CONDUCTS SAC OPNS VIC 8754. CO D, PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP VIC 8556.
2/5 PREPARES FOR INSERTION INTO ARIZ IAW MY WARNING ORDER 070230Z NOV 69. CO E, VIC 2155 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ ALONG RT 4 AND THE SON VU GIA. CO F, LOC 65 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AROUND HILL 65. CO G, LOC HILL 65 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AROUND HILL 65. CO H, IS THE REG'T L RESERVE LOC 8356.
3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO I, PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO K, PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO M, PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH. 5TH MAR CO L, SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA COMBAT BASE DEFENSES.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. NO CHANGES

1. K 3/5 AT 914518, UNIT WHILE ON PATROL OBS 1 VC FLEE INTO TREELINE, UNIT REC'D FIRE FM 4-5 WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES: 1 USMC KIA ~~XXXX~~ DTG 080715H
2. FOLLOW UP TO DTG 071810H D 1/5 AT 860547, DUD ROUND WHICH IMPACTED IN CO D'S POSITION WAS NOT FIRED FM A GUN. THE RND THAT EXPLODED OUTSIDE PERIMETER WAS COMPARABLE TO AN 8" OR 250LB BOMB. RES: A MORE DETAILED ANALYSIS IS BEING PERFORMED.
3. 081235H L 3/5 AT 925543 UNIT WHILE ON PTL, 1 USMC DET AP MINE (105) RND. W/THIP WIRE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE

34. 081910H I 3/5 AT 913507 ON SQA AND REC'D 5-10 RND S/A FIRE AND 1 CHICOM

//// PAGE ONE OF ONE ////

C O N F I D E N T I A L

GRENADE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE
 5.081420 CAP 292 AT 870490 UNIT WHILE ON SQD PTL OBS 50 VC IN TREELINE. UNIT
 CALLED ARTY AND GU BSHIPS. UNIT REINFORCED BY A PLT FM M 3/5 SWEEP AREA FINDING
 NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, 2 VC KBA AND 4 NEWLY EMPLACED 81mm BOOBY TRAPS. RES: 2
 VC KBA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPNS		SC OUT	
UNIT	PT	SQD/PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	IP'S SNIPER
1/5 DO	18	3	0	0	0	1	3
N	0	0	1	0	11	5	0
2/5 DO	8	0	0	0	0	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	10	3	0
3/5 DO	3	0	0	1	0	0	19
N	0	0	0	0	10	1	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES US/VC
QUANG NAM	081420H	PTL/SQD	CAP 292	UNK/2 VC	US
870490		CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	080715H	SQD/SEC	K 3/5		
914518		PATROL	1 MC KIA	NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	F.U.				
860547	071810H	CO/DEF	D 1/5	NEG	VC
		POS	NEG		
QUANG NAM	081235H	PTL/PLT	L 3/5		
925543		CMBT	2 MC WIAE	NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	081910H	SQD/AMB	I 3/5	NEG	VC
913507			2 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854507	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT872517	E AT217552	I AT905495
B AT842493	F AT878575	K AT926528
C AT869565	G AT878575	L AT923528
D AT854507	H AT838567	M AT873475

/// PAGE 2 OF 2 ///

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR GOC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #200 FM 09001H--092400H NOV 69 (U)

1.(C) MAJOR CPNS: UMNA MED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUMCAS USMC

174 USMC KIA	1330 NVA KIA
1037 " WIAE	780 VC KIA
479 " WIA(M)	438 IWC
6 " NBCK	47 CSWC
76 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
8 " WIA	
2 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KCS KIA	
33 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 CONDUCTS SAC CPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ TERR. CO A VIC 8751 CONDUCTS SAC AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG THE SONG THU BON. CO B, VIC 8449 SCREENS ENEMY LOC'S IN CENTRAL ARIZ. CO C, VIC 8656 CONDUCTS SAC CPNS. CO D, PROVIDES SEC VIC 8551.

2/5 PREPARES FOR THE EXCHANGE OF HILL 65 WITH 1/5 AND INSERTION INTO ARIZ TERR IAW MY WARNING ORDER 070230Z NOV 69. CO E, VIC 2155 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA. CO F, LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO G, LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGT'L RESERVE. CO H, VIC 8356 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE & LIB RD AND CONDUCTS SAC CPNS ALONG THE SONG THU BON. CO I, AND 1 PLT FM CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO K VIC 8850 CONDUCTS SAC CPNS ALONG THE SONG THU BON. CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH AND SOUTH. CO L(-) FIFTH MAR SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

2. SMALL UNIT CPNS

A. NO CHANGES

1. C 1/5 AT 880554 (DTG-090710H) 0 USMC DET AP MINE(M-26) W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE D.T. DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC AND 1 KCS WIAE

2. B 1/5 AT 824493 (DTG 091115H) UNIT OBS 1 NVA WALKING TOWARDS THEM ON TRAIL UNIT SET UP AN AMBUSH AND KILLED THE NVA. RES: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 AK 47 RIFLE.

3. 091230H B 1/5 AT 808498 WHILE ON PATROL RES'D 1 INCOMING M-79 RND AND S/ARMS FIRE. UNIT RET FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA AFTER FIREFIGHT. RES: 2 USMC WIAE

4. 091100H C 1/5 AT 900559 FOUND 2 NVA BODIES THAT HAD BEEN DEAD FOR APP 12 HRS. RES: 2 NVA KIA

5. 091240H B 1/5 AT 824508 FOUND A FRESH GRAVE CONTAINING 1 VC BODY. RES: 1 VC KIA

6. 091300H A 1/5 AT 878523 WHILE MAKING SWEEP OF VILL SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING

///P&E 1//

GREEN AND BLACK PJ'S. UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES: 3 VC KIA.
 7.092205H C 1/5 AT 879553 UNIT TOOK 1 INCOMING RPG RND AND ONE 250lb LOB BOMB.
 UNIT CALLED FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY GRID. RES: UNK
 8.LATE ENTRY(070805H) E 2/5 AT 799585 WHILE ON PATROL OBS 5 NVA EATING CHOW.
 UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES: 2 NVA KIA
 9.091350H K 3/5 AT 890506 WHILE SETTING IN DEF POS USMC DET AP MINE(105) RND
 W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DET DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC KIA.
 10.091100H CP 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 11 NVA IN AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION . RES 4 NVA
 KBARTY
 11.091200H BN CP 2/5 AT 861543 OBS 4 VC IN A BUNKER COMPLEX ARTY MISSION CALLED.
 RES: 4 VC KIA
 12.091325H BN CP 2/5 AT 841542 OBS 9 VC IN THE OPEN MOVING SOUTH,ARTY MISSION
 WAS CALLED. RES: 6 VC KIA

(G)THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G)GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H)RECAP OF QNS:

PATROLS - AMBUSHES SAC OPMS/OUT

UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CHOLF	SNIPER
1/5D	0	2	6	0	0	0	2	11
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
2/5D	0	11	1	0	0	0	3	4
N	0	0	0	0	17	3	0	0
3/5D	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	6
N	0	0	0	0	7	3	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT ~~XXXXXXXX~~ CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	F AND UNIT/	EN UNIT	INBT BY	
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				US/VC	
QUANG NAM	090710H	PTL/PLT	1 USMC	NEG	VC
880554		CMBT	C 1/5		
QUANG NAM	091115H	PTL/PLT	B 1/5	1NVA	US
824493		CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	091230H	PTL/PLT	B 1/5	NEG	VC
808498		CMBT	2 US WIANE		
QUANG NAM	091100H	PTL/PLT	C 1/5	2 NVA	US
900559		CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	091240H	PTL/PLT	B 1/5	1 VC	US
824508		CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	091300H	SWEEP	A 1/5	3 VC	US
878523		SQD CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	092205	DEF POS	K 3/5	NEG	VC
879553			XXXX KIA		
QUANG NAM	LATE ENTRY	DEF POS	E 2/5	2 NVA	US
799585	070805H		NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	091350H	DEF POS	K 3/5		
890506			1 US KIA	NEG	VC

//// PAGE 2 OF 3 ////

QUANG NAM 926528	091100H	DEF POS	BN CP 3/5 NEG	4 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 861543	091200H	PTL/PLT CMBT	BN CP 2/5 NEG	4 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 841542	091325H	PTL/PLT CMBT	BN CP 2/5 NEG	6 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION GROUPS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT872517	E AT217552	I AT904537
B AT843495	F AT878575	K AT889504
C AT879553	G AT878575	L AT873475
D AT854517	H AT838567	M AT906475

/////PAGE 3 OF 3 /////

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #201 FM 09001H--102400H NOV 69 (U)

1.(C)MAJOR OPNS: UNNA MED
A.THROUGH J, NO CHANGE
K.CUMCAS USMC

174 USMC KIA
1039 " WIA
480 " WIA(M)
6 " NBCK
76 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
8 " WIA
2 " WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 KCS KIA
3 " WIAE

1339 NVA KIA
784 VC KIA
47 CSWC
439 CSWC

L.THROUGH O, NO CHANGES

P.SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, NONE

Q.PLAN SUM:

1/5 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ TERR.CO A VIC 8653 CONDUCTS SAC AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES. CO B VIC 8449 SCREENS ENEMY LOC'S IN CENTRAL ARIZ. CO C VIC 8656 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS. CO D PROVIDES SEC VIC 8551.

2/5 PREPARES FOR THE EXCHANGE OF HILL 65 WITH 1/5 AND INSERTION INTO ARIZ TERR IAW MY WARNING ORDER 070230Z NOV 69. CO E VIC 2155 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA. CO F LOCHILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. CO G, LOC HILL 65, IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE. CO H, VIC 8356 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD AND CONDUCTS SAC OPNS ALONG THE SONG THU BON. CO I, AND 1 PLT FM CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO K, VIC 8850 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS ALONG THE SONG THU BON. CO M, PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH AND SOUTH.

FIFTH MAR CO L (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSE.

2. SMALL UNITS OPNS

A. NO CHANGES

1.101730H A 1/5 AT 862538 WHILE SETTING IN DEF POS MAN TRIPPED AN M-79 BOOBY TRAP. RES: 2USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIAE

2.101900H D 1/5 AT 855513 UNIT MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH A VC. VC RAN INTO BUNKER AND UNIT FRAGGED BUNKER. RES: 1 VC KIA

3.LATE ENTRY--091630H C 1/5 AT 879544, UNIT OBS A FIGURE MOVING THROUGH TREMLINE. UNIT FIRED AT SUSPECT. RES: 1 AK -47RIFLE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

S-3

4. 100915H K 3/5 AT 875500 OBS 8 VC FLEEING TOWARDS A TREELINE. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS AND 60mm MORTARS. RES: 1 VC KIA
5. 101220H K 3/5 AT 878507 OBS 1 VC FLEEING TOWARDS A TREELINE IN FRONT OF THEIR SWEEP. UNIT FIRED 3/A. RES: 1 VC KIA
6. 101345H BN CP 3/5 AT 927527 OBS 2 VC CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING IN THE OPEN. ARTY MSN CALLED. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN CPMS:

		PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C OPS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP	SNIPER
1/5D	0	4	3	0	1	18	0	1	7
H	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	1	0
2/5D	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	3	5
H	0	0	0	0	14	3	0	0	0
3/5D	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
H	0	2	1	0	9	2	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT COMMENTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	101730H	CO DEF	2 US WIA	VC
862538	POS	1 " WIANE	NEG	
		A 1/5		
QUANG NAM	101900H	PTL/PLT	D 1/5	1 VC KIA
855513	CMBT	NEG		US
QUANG NAM	091630			
879544	(LT ENTRY) S&D CP	C 1/5	1 AK-47	US
		NEG	RIFLE	
QUANG NAM	100915H	PLT AMB	K 3/5	1 VC KIA
875500		NEG		US
QUANG NAM	101220H	PTL/PLT	K 3/5	1 VC KIA
878507	CMBT	NEG		US
QUANG NAM	101345H	DEF POS	BN CP	1 VC KIA
927527		3/5 NEG		US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT862538	B AT878552	I AT925537
B AT843495	F AT878575	K AT889504
C AT879553	G AT878575	L AT873475
D AT854517	H AT838567	M AT906495

/////PAGE TWO OF TWO/////

FIFTH MAR COG
FIRST MAR DIV COG

T.Y. BARTON
S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP #202 FM 10001H--112400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNA MED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUMCAS USMC

178 USMC KIA
1048 " WIA
480 " WIA(M)
6 " NBCK
76 " NBCE
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
8 " WIA
2 WIA(M)
2 USA WIAE
4 MSG KIA
3 " WIAE

1341 NVA KIA
793 VC KIA
47 IWC
439 CSWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ. CO A, 8653 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES. CO B, 8449 SCREENS TRAIL COMPLEXES AND THE SOUTH WESTERN ARIZ TERR. CO C, 8756 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS AND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES. CO D, 8551 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP.

2/5 PREPARES FOR EXCHANGE OF AO'S WITH 1/5, IAW MY FRAG O 63-69. CO E, 2155 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA. CO F, PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65. COG, IS THE REG'T L RESERVE LOC HILL 65. CO H 8356 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO I, PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD NORTH. CO K, AND ONE PLT FM CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO M, PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD SOUTH.

5TH MAR CO L (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. NO CHANGES

1. 111215H A 1/5 AT 854547 WHILE ON PTL REC'D S/A AND M-79 FIRE. UNIT RET FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE

2. 111730H A 1/5 AT 859541 HAD 2 VC CHIEU HOI PRIOR TO CONTACT. ONE DIED FM WOUNDS AND THE OTHER WAS DET. RES: 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC DET.

3. 111730H A 1/5 AT 856544 WHILE ON PTL POINT MAN WAS SHOT BY A SNIPER. MED EVAC WAS CALLED BUT WAS SHOT AT WHEN ARRIVED BY AN EST 50-60 NVA. RES: 1 USMC WIAE AND 9 NVA KIA.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4.110915H E 2/5 AT 799587 UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING ALONG A TRAIL. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING 2 NVA. RES: 2 NVA KIA.
- 5.111530H 2/5 SURVEILLANCE BY LYNCH LAW 80. AT 879578 CBS 6 VC, FM WAS CALLED AND 2 VC WERE KILLED. RES: 2 VC KIA
- 6.111830H H 2/5 AT 822591 UNIT REC'D 50-60 RND S/A FIRE FM ENEMY, UNIT CALLED FOR AN 81mm MISSION. AFTER ADJUSTING 9 TIMES A FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS CALLED AND THE TENTH RND IMPACTED IN A 60 MG POS. RES: 4 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIAE
- 7.110915H L 3/5 AT 947521 USMC DET AP MINE (HOMEMADE TYPE C-4) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.
- 8.111225H M 3/5 AT 906494 USMC DET AP MINE (60mm RND) W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN CPNS

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&C CPNS		SCOUT		SNIPER
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	
1/5D	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	1
E	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	9
N	0	2	0	0	13	3	0	0
D	0	2	2	0	1	0	1	17
N	0	1	0	0	12	1	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	111730H		DEF POS	A 1/5	1 VC KIA	US
859541				NEG	1 VC DET	
QUANG NAM	111525H		PTL/PLT	A 1/5	NEG	VC
854547			CMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	111730H		PTL/PLT	A 1/5	9 NVA KIA	VC
			CMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	111900H		DEF POS	2/5 NEG	2 VC KIA	US
879578						
QUANG NAM	110915H		PTL/SQD	E 2/5	2 VC KIA	US
799587			CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	111830H		PTL/PLT	H 2/5	NEG	VC
822591			CMBT	4 MC KIA		
				2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	110915H		PTL/SQD	L 3/5	NEG	NEG
947521			CMBT	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	111225H		PTL/SQD	M 3/5	NEG	VC
906494			CMBT	1 USMC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT862538	E ZC217552	I AT925537
B AT843493	F AT878577	K AT923537
C AT879553	G AT878575	L AT873475
D AT854517	H AT838567	M AT906495

/// PAGE 2 OF 2 ///

FIFTH MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
T.Y. BARTON Jr.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 202 FM 120001H - 122400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

178 USMC KIA

1060 " WIAE

481 " WIA(M)

6 " NBCK

77 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIAE

2 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

4 MCS KIA

3 " WINE

1345 NVA KIA

801 VC KIA

49 IWC

439 CSNG

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 COND SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ TERR AND PREPARES FOR EXCHANGE OF AO'S WITH
2/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69.CO A VIC 8454 COND SAC AND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG TRAIL
COMPLEXES, CO B VIC 8449 SCREENS ARIZ TERR, CO C VIC 8755 COND SAC OPNS, PTLS AND
AMBS ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES, CO D VIC 8551 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP.

2/5 PREPARES FOR EXCHANGE OF AO'S WITH 1/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69.CO E VIC 2155 COND
PTLS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA, CO F IS THE REGT'L RESERVE LOC
AT HILL 65, CO G LOC HILL 65 COND PTLS AND AMBS AROUND HILL 65, CO H VIC 8356
COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR, CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD N, CO K
PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR WITH ONE PLT FROM CO L, CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S.
5th MAR CO L (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5

1. 121520H B/1/5 AT 834488, UNIT WAS SITTING IN CP WHEN AN UNK EXP WENT OFF, AREA
WAS CHECKED W/NEG B/T OR APM SIGNS, UNIT APPRD ONE DNE WHO WAS IN THE AREA.
RES: 4 USMC WIA

2. 121350H A/1/5 AT 855543 ON RTE TO NEW POS TRIPPED ONE 60MM RD W/PRESSURE REL-
EASE DET, RES: 1 MC WIAE.

3. 121130H A/1/5 AT 847544 ON RTE TO NEW POS TRIPPED A M-26 B/T, W/TRIP WIRE. RES:
2 MC WIAE

///PAGE ONE OF FOUR///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4.121230H A/1/5 AT855544 ENITS TO NEW POS TRIPED A CHICOM B/T W/TRIP WIRE SUBMERGED IN THE WATER, RES: 2 MC WIAE

C.2/5

1.FOLLOW UP TO 111830H, MED EVAC COMPLETED 120215H.

2.121400H H/2/5 AT852593 ON PTL UNIT FND ONE VC BODY, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND DETERMINED THAT THE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS SUSTAINED FM AN AIR STRIKE, RES: 1 VC KBA

D.3/5

1.121000H BN CP 3/5 VR HELO(PAST DAY 3) WHILE MAKING A VR OF FB IS. THE HELO CREW OBS 2 BOATS BLING DOCKED IN HIGH GRASS AT893515 BY 7 VC, CREW FIRED ON EN POS AND EN RET S/A FIRE. RES: 2 VC KBA/1 USMC WIAE.

2.121220H I/3/5, WHILE ON SWEEP REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FM UNK NO. OF VC, RET S/A, M-79 AND ASSAULTED THE EN POS. RES:4 VC KIA/1 DET/1 AK-47 RIFLE(AT952536)

3.120740H I/3/5 AT951539 WHILE MOVING TO NEW OBJ UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC DRESSED IN A GREEN SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS AND CARRYING A WPN, UNIT FIRED S/A. RES:1 VC KIA/1 M-16 RIFLE W/4 MAG.

4.121618H K/3/5 AT926528 WHILE CLEANING .45 CAL PISTOL, MC HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. RES:1 MC NECE

5.121855H I/3/5 AT946535 WHILE MOVING TO NITE POS REC'D 10 PRG RDS AND APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED 81MM AND ARTY MSN, SPOOKY WAS ALSO USED WITH UNK RES. RES: 1 MC WIANE

E.OTHER

1.122015H F BTRY AT 2/5 CP AT879578 SPOTTED 3 NVA AND 2 VC. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UTIL, AND CARRYING RIFLES, VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, F BTRY FIRED MSN. 1 NVA KIA BODY WAS OBS FOR 30 MIN THE OTHER EN FLED EAST TO A TREE LINE, KIA WAS VERIFIED THROUGH SURVEILLANCE BY LYMCJ LAW 80. RES: 1 NVA KIA

2.121330H CAP 291,292, WHILE ON PTL CAP 292 REC'D S/A FIRE, REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED INCLUDING CAP 291, 1 PF PLT AND 1 RF CO. CAP 292 FINISHED ITS PTL, BUT AS THE REACT FORCE WAS WITHDRAWING UNIT REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE AND 60MM FIRE FM AN EST VC CO. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN AND RET S/A FIRE WITH UNK RES. RES:1 PF WIAE/1 MC WIAE/1 USN WIAE/1MC WIANE/1 PF KIA.

(C)THROUGH (F):NONE

(G)GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H)RECAP OF BN WPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C WPNS		SCOUT
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	4	3	0	0	0	1	1	6
	N 0	1	0	0	16	1	0	3	0
2/5	D 0	8	2	0	0	0	0	3	6
	N 0	0	0	0	15	5	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	1	2	0	0	0	0	17	5
	N 0	0	0	0	15	5	0	0	0

J.SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	FU TQ	PTL/PLT	5/2/5/4 MC	US
822591	111830H	CMBT	KIA/2 MC	US
			WIAE	

///PAGE TWO OF FOUR///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 120740H CO CMBT I/3/5 UNK US
951539 NEG 1 VC

KIA/1

M-16

QUANG NAM 121000H VR BN CP UNK US
AIRBORNE 3/5 2 VC

1 MC KBA

WIAE

QUANG NAM 121220H PTL/PLT I/3/5 UNK VC
952536 CMBT NEG 4 VC

KIA/1

DETNE

1 AK-

47

QUANG NAM 121400H PTL/SQD H/2/5 UNK US
852593 CMBT NEG 1 VC

KBA

QUANG NAM 121520H CP/SQD B/1/5 UNK VC
834488 4 MC NEG

WIAE

QUANG NAM 121350H PTL/PLT A/1/5 UNK VC
855543 CMBT 1 MC NEG

WIAE

QUANG NAM 121130H PTL/SQD A/1/5 UNK VC
847544 CMBT 2 MC NEG

WIAE

QUANG NAM 121230H PTL/PLT A/1/5 UNK VC
85554 CMBT 2 MC NEG

WIAE

QUANG NAM 121330H PTL/SQD CAP UNK VC
891495 CMBT 291 NEG

292/1

PF KIA

1 MC

WIAE

1 PP

WIAE

1 USN

WIAE

1 MC

WIAE

QUANG NAM 121630H DEF POS F BTRY/UNK US
879578 NEG 1 NVA

KIA

QUANG NAM 122055H PTL/PL I/3/5 UNK VC
946535 T/CMBT 1 MC NEG

WIAE

QUANG NAM 121618H DEF POS 4/3/5 NEG US
926528 CO 1 MC NEG

NEOE

///PAGE THREE OF FOUR///

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517

A AT842543

B AT842497

C AT879553

D AT854517

2/5 CP AT878575

E ZC217552

F AT878577

G AT878575

H AT838567

3/5 CP AT926528

I AT926528

K AT923537

L AT873475

M AT906495

GP-4

BT

///PAGE FOUR OF FOUR///

FIFTH MAR COC
FIRST MAR DIV COC

3-3
T.Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP # 203 FM 130001H - 132400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. GUM CAS: USMC

178 USMC KIA
1065 " WIAE
484 WIA (MIA) (M)
6 " NBCK
77 " NBCK
1 " MIA
2 USN KIA
9 " WIAE
2 " WIA (M)
2 USA WIAE
4 KCH KIA
3 " WIAE

1365 NVA KIA
803 VC KIA
49 IVC
439 CSWG

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 COND SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZONA AND PREPARES FOR FLIP FLOP WITH 2/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69600AA VIC 8551 PROVIDES CP SECURITY. CO B VIC 8449 SCREENS SOUTH WESTERN ARIZ. CO C VIC 8449 SCREENS SOUTH WESTERN ARIZ. CO D VIC 8551 PROVIDES CP SECURITY.

2/5 PREPARES FOR FLIP FLOP WITH 1/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69. CO E VIC 2155 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA. CO F LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T L RESERVE. CO G COND PATROLS IN SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE, VIC 8560. CO H VIC 8356 COND PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE & LIB RD, CO I VIC 9651 CONDUCTS SAC OPNS SOUTHEASTERN AO. CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE WITH ONE PLT FM CO L. CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

FIFTH MAR CO L (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5, 130915H B/1/5 AT835474 TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE RES: 2 USMC WIAE

2. 131045H B/1/5 AT824466 TRIPPED A M-26 AP MINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

3. 131450H D/1/5 AT843508 REC'D UNK A/T OF S/A FIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

C. NEG

D. 3/5

1. 130925H K/3/5 AT922550 A 7TH ENGINEERS DUMP TRUCK DET AN AP MINE (50 lb BOX MINE) W/PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE DET DEVICE. THE DRIVER WAS NOT WOUNDED BUT AN CP FM K CO REC'D SHRAPNEL FM THE EXPLOSION. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAE, TH E

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

2.131130H K/3/5 AT907528 UNIT OBS 5 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS THE RIVER AND
A SUPPORTING TANK UNIT FIRED 2 HE RNDs KILLING 2 VC. RES: 2 VC KIA

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	LPS	SNIPER	
1/5 DO	3	4		0	0	0	0	3	6	
N 0	1	0		0	17	3	0	0	0	
2/5D	0	8	5	0	3	0	1	1	4	
N 0	0	0		0	10	1	0	0	0	
3/5D	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	17	5	
N 0	0	0		0	13	3	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	835474	130915H	PTL/PLT	B/1/5 2 MC	UNK	VC
			CMBT	WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	824466	131045H	PTL/PLT	B/1/5 1 MC	UNK	VC
			CMBT	WIANE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	843508	131450H	PTL/SQD	B/1/5 1 MC	UNK	VC
			CMBT	WIANE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	922550	130925H	SQD CP	K/3/5 2MC	UNK	VC
				WIAE AND	NEG	
				2 MC WIANE		
QUANG NAM		131130H	LTB BRIDGE	K/3/5	UNK	US
			SEC	NEG	2 VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT854517	E AT217552	I AT961511
B AT842497	F AT878575	K AT923537
C AT842497	G AT878575	L AT873475
D AT854517	H AT838567	M AT906495

GP-4
BT

///PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

FIRST MAR DIV COO

T.Y.BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COO

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #204 FM 140001H - 142400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

180 USMC KIA
 1066 " WIAE
 484 " WIA(M)
 6 " NBOX
 77 " NBCE
 1 " MIA
 2 USN KIA
 9 " WIAE
 2 " WIA(M)
 2 USA WIAE
 4 KCS KIA
 3 " WIAE

1365 NVA KIA
 825 VC KIA
 439 CSWO
 49 IWC

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 CONT TO COND SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ AND PREPARES FOR FLIP FLOP WITH
 2/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69. CO A, D AND CP VIC 8833 COND LONG RANGE PTL'S AND
 INTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOC'S. CO B&O VIC 8449 COND LONG RANGE PTL'S &
 INTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOC'S.

2/5 PREPARES FOR FLIP FLOP W/1/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69. CO E, VIC 2155 COND PTL'S
 AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA. CO F, LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGT'L
 RESERVE. CO G, LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP AND COND PTL'S AND
 AMBUSHES ALONG SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE. CO H, VIC 8356 COND'S PTL'S AND AMB'S
 ALONG SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB RD. CO I, COND'S SAC OPNS WEST OF
 LIB RD VIC 8950. CO K, AND ONE PLT FM CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE. CO
 M, PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD.

FIFTH MAR CO L(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES..

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5

141825H A/1/5 AT 833517 SPOTTED 3 VC FLEEING ACROSS RICE PADDY. UNIT FIRED
 9/A. RES: 1 VC MALE KIA AND 2 FEMALE DETAINEES.

C. 2/5

141700H CP/2/5 AT 880579 LYNCH LAW 80 SPOTTED 14-20 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING
 AROUND BUNKER AREA. D BTRY FIRED MSN RES: 11 VC KIA.

140715H BN CP/2/5 AT 884548 SPOTTED 4 VC MOVING IN TREELINE. (ONE CARRYING
 RIFLE) UNIT CALLED AN ARTY MSN FIRED BY D BTRY AND LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 1 VC
 BODY. RES 1 VC KIA.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. 141230H BN CP/2/5 AT842546 OBS 3 VC BUILDING A BUNKER AND D BTRY FIRED AN ARTY MSN. LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 3 VC BODIES. RES: 3 VC KIA.
4. 141230H BN CP/2/5 AT879578 OBS 2 VC CARRYING A DUD ARTY RND INTO A BUNKER ARTY MSN WAS FIRED BY D BTRY. LYNCH LAW OBS 2 VC KIA AND A BUNKER DES.
- D. 3/5
1. 131002H 1/3/5 AT964523 (LATE ENTRY) AN AO CONDUCTING A VR OBS 5 VC W/ WEAPONS MOVING IN THE OPEN. AO FIRED ROCKETS AND MACHINE GUN FIRE. RES: 2 VC KBA
2. 131510H (LE) 1/3/5 AT964512 WHILE CONTROLLING A TAS BY 2 F4'S THE AO WORKING FOR 1 3/5 OBS 2 VC FLEEING A BUNKER COMPLEX. AO ADJUSTED THE TAS ON THE ENEMY POS. RES: 2 VC KBA
3. 130845H (LE) BN CP/3/5 AT949515 AN AO FOR 3/5 OBS 1 VC BODY LYING IN THE OPEN IN THE VICINITY OF A PREVIOUS AIR STRIKE. RES: 1 VC KBA
4. 141500H 1/3/5 AT924495 FND A M-26 AP MINE. AFTER MARKING IT TO BE DES ANOTHER MINE OF THE SAME ORIGIN WAS DET. RES: 1 USMC WIA.
5. 141545H 1/3/5 AT924495 TRIPPED AN 81mm AP MINE RIGGED W/ A PRESSURE DET DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC KIA
- E. (LATE ENTRY) FM F BTRY 2/11 AT 885479, 1 USMC FM F BTRY WALKED THROUGH THE WIRE ON THE NORTHEASTERN SIDE OF THE PERIMETER OF AN HOA CMBT BASE. A SEARCH SQD WAS ORGANIZED BUT RETURNED WITH NEG RES. AT FIRST LIGHT THE BODY WAS FND AT 885479. THE CAUSE OF DEATH WAS DUE TO A GUNSHOT WOUND IN THE BACK OF HEAD. RES 1 USMC KIA, WITH A FURTHER INVESTIGATION TO BE HELD.

(G) THROUGH (F) : NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPER
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	CO	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	7
N	0	0	0	0	12	2	0	0	1	0
2/5 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	5
N	0	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	17	17	5
N	0	2	0	0	9	5	0	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTC	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
1. QUANG NAM	833547	141825H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	1 VC KIA	US
			CMBT	NEG	UNK	
2. QUANG NAM	880579	141700H	LYNCH LAW	BN CP	11 VC KIA	US
			80	2/5 NEG	UNK	
3. QUANG NAM	879579	140715H	DEF POS	BN CP 2/5	1 VC KIA	US
				NEG	UNK	
4. QUANG NAM	880579	1 41230H	DEF POS	BN CP 2/5	3 VC KIA	US
				NEG	UNK	
5. QUANG NAM	879578	141230H	DEF POS	D BTRY 2/5	2 VC KIA	US
				NEG	UNK	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. QUANG NAM	131020H	DEF POS	1/3/5	2 VC KBA	US
AIRBORNE	LATE ENTRY		NEG	UNK	
7. QUANG NAM	131510H	DEF POS	1/3/5	2 VC KBA	US
AIRBORNE	LATE ENTRY		NEG	UNK	
8. QUANG NAM	130845H	DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	1 VC KBA	US
AIRBORNE	LATE ENTRY		NEG	UNK	
9. QUANG NAM	141500H	TAC MARCH	1/3/5	NEG	VC
924495			1 MC WIAE	UNK	
10. QUANG NAM	141545H	TAC MARCH	1/3/5	NEG	VC
924495			1 MC KIA	UNK	
11. QUANG NAM	132015H		F BTRY	NEG	VC
885479			2/11 1 MC KIA	UNK	

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT854517	E ZC217552	I AT894495
B AT854517	F AT878575	K AT923537
C AT842497	G AT878575	L AT873475
D AT 854517	H AT838567	M AT906495

GP-4
BT

//// PAGE 3 OF 3 ////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

B. E. GAGNON

S-3

T. Y. BARTON JR.

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 205 FM 150001 - 152400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

180 USMC KIA

1370 MVA KIA

1069 USMC WIAE

828 VC KIA

484 " WIA(M)

439 IAC

6 " NECK

49 IAC CSWC

77 " NICE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIAE

2 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

4 KCS KIA

3 " WIAE

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL/SW ARIZ AND PREPARES FOR FLIP FLOP WITH 2/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69

CO A, D AND CP VIC 8551, CONDUCT LONG RANGE PTLs AND INTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOC'S.

CO B, C VIC 8449 CONDUCT LONG RANGE PTLs AND INTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOC'S.

2/5 PREPARES FOR FLIP FLOP WITH 1/5 IAW FRAG O 63-69.

CO E VIC 2155 CONDUCTS PTLs AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA.

CO F LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP AND CONDUCTS PTLs AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO G LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

CO H LOC VIC 8356 CONDUCTS PTLs AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND SOUTHERN CHARLIE RIDGE.

3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD.

CO I CONDUCTS SAC OPNS WEST OF LIB ROAD VIC 8950.

CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD.

CO M AND ONE PLT FROM CO I PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

5TH MAR CO L (-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5

1. 151310H B/1/5 AT 822485 DETONATED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE. FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

C. 2/5

1. 150720H BN CP 2/5 AT 879578 SPOTTED 6 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE. D BTRY FIRED MSN LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 5 NVA KIA.
2. 151135H BN CP 2/5 AT 879578 D BTRY WAS FIRING MSN ON FOOTBALL ISLAND, DESTROYING BUNKERS AND TRENCHES, AND OBS A BODY THROWN INTO THE AIR. LYNCH LAW 80 OBS THE BODY DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S RES: 1 VC KIA.
3. 151400H BN CP 2/5 AT 879578 SPOTTED 20 VC WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW. F BTRY FIRED MSN, LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 2 VC KIA.
4. 150945H H 2/5 AT 827581 WHILE ON PTL UNIT RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE, UNIT RECD S/A FIRE AND MOVED TO A BETTER DEF POS WHERE A USMC DETONATED A CHICOM GREN AP MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, RES: 2 USMC WIAE, UNIT CALLED AO ON STATION, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL : NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	IP'S	
1/5	D	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	7
	N	0	0	1	0	12	2	2	0
2/5	D	0	11	1	0	0	0	4	3
	N	0	0	0	0	11	4	0	0
3/5	D	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	5
	N	0	0	0	0	11	3	0	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
<u>C COORDINATES</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>LOSSES</u>	
				<u>US/VC</u>	
1. QUANG NAM	151310H	PTL/PLT	B/1/5	UNK	VC
822485		CMBT	1 USMC	WIAE NEG	
2. QUANG NAM	150720H	BN CP	CP 2/5	UNK	US
879578		DEF POS	NEG	5 NVA KIA	
3. QUANG NAM	151135H	BN CP	CP 2/5	UNK	US
879578		DEF POS	NEG	1 VC KIA	
4. QUANG NAM	151400H	BN CP	CP 2/5	UNK	US
879578		DEF POS	NEG	2 VC KIA	
5. QUANG NAM	150945H	PTL/PLT	H/2/5	UNK	VC
827581		CMBT	2 USMC	WIAE NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT 854517	2/5 CP AT 878575	3/5 CP AT 926528
A AT 854517	E AT 217552	I AT 894495
B AT 842497	F AT 878575	K AT 908492
C AT 842497	G AT 878575	L AT 873475
D AT 854517	H AT 838567	M AT 924538

GP-4

BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #206 FM 160001H -162400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM GAS: USMC

180 USMC KIA	1391 NVA KIA
1070 " WIAE	838 VC KIA
484 " WIA(M)	439 IWC
6 " NBCK	49 CSWC
77 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
2 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KES KIA	
3 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 CONT TO COND S&C OPNS IN CENTRAL/SW ARIZ. CO A PROVIDES LZ SEC FOR 2/5 VIC 8551. CO B, C&D VIC 8449 PROVIDE CP SEC AND COND LONG RANGE PTLS AND INTENSIVE AMBS ALONG EN LOCS.

2/5 COND S&C OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND NE ARIZ. BN CP CO F AND CO G HELOLIFT FM HILL 65 TO LZ VIC 8551 AND CO E LOC VIC 2155 COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND SONG VU GIA. CO H LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGT. RESERVE.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC TO LIB BR AND LIB RD, CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S, CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP AND LIB RD N, CO M AND ONE PRT FROM CO I PROVIDE SEC FOR LIB BR.

5th MAR CO I(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

///PAGE ONE OF THREE//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 1/5

1. 162000H D/1/5 AT850482, WHILE SHIFTING TO NEW N/POS, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST 10 NVA FM HILLTOP DRESSED IN BLACK AND TAN CLOTHING. UNIT RET S/A AND ASSAULTED HILL, SEARCH REVEALED 75 LBS PRECOOKED RICE, COOKING UTENSILS, ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND MED GEAR. RES 4 NVA KIA.

2. 162158H C/1/5 AT820500, ENRTE TO AMB SITE, REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE 200M N. THEY ALSO HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR IMMEDIATE FRONT, UNIT RET SA FIRE, CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN 2 NVA KIA ASS PAKES AND 1 PAK.

C. 3/5

1. 160945H I/3/5 AT877506 WHILE SEARCHING A VILLAGE MC DET APH(81MM)W/PRESS RELEASE. RES: 1 MC KIA.

2. 161405H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 WHILE FIRING H AND I'S(106'S) OBS 1 VC GOING INTO A HOOTCH. FIRED 1 HEPT RD WITH DIRECT HIT ON HOOTCH. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PIT	FT	S&D	PIT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0 2	7	0 0 0	0	1	7				
	N 0 0	1	0 5 3	0	0	0				
2/5	D 0 11	0	0 0 0	0	3	5				
	N 0 0	0	0 14 3	0	0	0				
3/5	D 0 2	4	0 0 0	0	19	7				
	N 0 0	0	0 9 2	0	0	0				

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT/EN UNIT/INIT BY
COORDINATES DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES / LOSSES US/VC
QUANG NAM 160945H	PTL/PTL	1/3/5/1 MC UNK VC
877506	CMST	WIAE NEG
QUANG NAM 161405H	DEF POS	3/5 CP UNK/1 US
926528	BN CP	NEG VC KIA

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 162030H PTL/SQD C/1/5UNK VC
 820500 CMBT NEG 2 NVA

KIA

QUANG NAM 16200H RMB/PLT D/1/5/UNK VC
 850452 CMBT NEG 4 NVA
 KIA

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT854517	2/5 CP AT878575	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT854517	E AT217552	I AT926528
B AT842497	F AT878575	K AT908492
C AT842497	G AT878575	L AT873475
D AT854517	H AT838567	M AT924538

GP-4
 BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
T. Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #207 FM 170001H - 172400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

182 USMC KIA	1398 NVA KIA
1082 " WIAE	846 VC KIA
485 " WIA(M)	439 IAC
6 " NBCK	49 CSWC
77 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
2 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 MCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FIFTH MAR(-) COND OPN IN ARIZ TERR. WITH THE FIRST BN(-), FIFTH MAR COND RECON IN FORCE THROUGHOUT SOUTHERN ARIZ AND SECOND BN(-) FIFTH MAR COND SAC OPNS IN NORTHERN ARIZONA, IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 64-69.

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN SW ARIZ TERR, IAW FRAG 0 64-69. CO B, C & D LOC VIC 8449 PROVIDE SEC FOR BN CP AND COND PLT SIZE PTLs AND N/AMBS ALONG BN LOC'S.

2/5(REIN) COND SAC OPNS IN THE THUONG NG VALLEY AND NE ARIZ IAW FRAG 0 64-69. 1/5 CO A OPGON 2/5 VIC 8154, PROVIDES CP SEC AND COND LOCAL SEC PTLs, CO E LOC VIC 2155 COND PTLs AND AMB ALONG RTE 4 AND SONG VU GIA, CO F LOC VIC 8254 COND SAC OPNS CO G LOC VIC 8454 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FOR CO F. CO H LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T L RESERVE.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR, CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S, CO L RET TO AND PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, CO M AND ONE PLT FM CO I, PROVIDE SEC FOR BN CP AND LIB RD N. SEVENTH MAR CO I(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 171010H D/1/5 AT 861499 WAS OBS BY 7 VC WHO INIT CONT BY THROWING 5 CHICOM GREN. UNIT RET 3/A FIRE AND PURSUED THE EN CAPTURING ONE. RES: 1 MC KIA/1 DET.

2. 171915H D/1/5 AT 868507 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE LOST CONT W/ LAST 3 MEN, UNIT SENT A P/T BACK TO MAKE CONT, AND OBS 3 MEN MOVING TOWARD THEM ON TRAIL THEY WERE WEARING DARK CLOTHING W/ PACKS, UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES: 3 NVA KIA, ASSORT MED GEAR, SANDALS, PONCHO, PACKS AND FOODS, UNIT THEN REGAINED CONT W/ LOST MEN.

C. 2/5

1. 170915H BN CP 2/5 AT 889575 L180 SPOTTED 12 NVA WEARING GRN AND BLK UTIL, D BTRY FIRED M31, RES: L180 OBS 4 NVA KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 171250H L/3/5 AT 870500 MC DET APN(M-262 A 105MM RD) W/T/W STRECHED BETWEEN THEM. RES: 2 MC KIA.

2. 171450H L/3/5 AT 878508 MC DET AN UNK SIZE APN RIGGED W/T/W LOC NEAR TRAIL, APN BELIEVED TO BE A 105 RD OR LARGER. RES: 1 MC KIA.

3. 171835H L/3/5 AT 880500 WHILE SECURING LZ FOR MED EVAC CHOPPER MC DET 1 COFRAM RND RIGGED AS A/PM. RES: 1 MC KIA.

4. 171745H L/3/5 AT 880500 WHILE SETTING IN N/POS AT CO CP, MC DET APN(105 RD) W/T/W. RES: 1 MC KIA/8 KIA/1 KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPN'S		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	0	7	0	0	0	0	1	7	
	N 0	0	2	0	11	5	0	0	0	
2/5	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	
	N 0	0	0	0	13	3	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	1	19	6	
	N 0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

//PAGE TWO OF THREE//

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM 873475	170105H	DEF POS AH/CMBTB	AH/CMBTB NEG	UNK UNK	VC
QUANG NAM 861499	171910H	PTL/PLT CMBT	D/1/5/1 MC WIAE	UNK/1 DET	VC
QUANG NAM 878508	171450H	CMBT CMBT	L/3/5/1 MC KIA	UNK NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 879575	170915H	DEF POS BN CP	BN CP 2/5 NEG	UNK/4 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 880500	171745H	DEF POS CO CMBT	L/3/5/1MC KIA/8 WIA/NEG	UNK 1 WIA(M)	VC
QUANG NAM 880500	172835H	DEF POS CO CMBT	L/3/5/1 MC WIAE	UNK NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 868507	171915H	AMB/PLT CMBT	D/1/5 NEG	UNK/3 NVA KIA	US

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT844495	2/5 CP AT855518	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT855518	E ZC217552	I AT926528
B AT844495	F AT855518	K AT908492
C AT844495	G AT855518	L AT873475
D AT844495	H AT878575	M AT924538

ADD TO PAGE TWO LINE E. TO READ AS FOLLOWS.

E. AN HOA CMBT BASE

1. 170105H ANHOA CMBT BASE AT873475 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD OF
UNK SIZE. RD IMPACTED APPROX 10M NE OF DEF WIRE. NEG CAS OR
DAMAGE. FIRED COUNTER ROCKET AND MORTAR FIRE. CRATER ANALYSIS
IS WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
T.Y.BARTON Jr

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #208 FM 180001H - 182400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

182 USMC KIA

1398 NVA KIA

1083 " WIAE

860 VC KIA

485 " WIA(M)

439 IWC

6 " NBCK

49 CSWC

77 " NBCE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIAE

2 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

4 KCS KIA

3 " WIAE

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) COND S&C OPNS IN THE CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN ARIZ TERR
IAW FRAG O 64-69. COB, C AND D AND CP VIC 8449 COND LONG RANGE
PTLS AND AMBS ALONG EN LOC'S TO THE W AND S ALONG THE SONG
THU BON.

2/5(REIN) COND S&C OPNS IN THE E ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 64-69.
CO A, G, F AND CP VIC 8755 COND S&C OPNS AND LONG RNGE PTLs
AND AMBS, CO E VIC 2155 COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND
THE SONG VU GIA, CO H PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65.

3/5(6) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND LIB RD, CO K PROVIDES SEC
FOR BN CP W/ ONE PLT FM CO I, CO M IS THE REG'T L RESERVE, AND
PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR, L CO PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S.

5th MAR CO I(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGE

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 1/5

1. 180300H B/1/5 AT851478 UNIT OBS 2 VC AND INIT AND AMB KILLING BOTH. RES: 2 VC KIA
2. 180615 C/1/5 AT813507 UNIT FND 1 VC BODY AND DETERMINED THE CAUSE OF DEATH TO HAVE BEEN FM WOUNDS SUSTAINED FM AN ARTY MSN. UNIT ALSO BROUGHT BACK 3 DET FM SAME AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA 3 DET.

C. 2/5

1. 180625H F/2/5 AT821549 WHILE MOVING ON SWEEP, F/2/C SPOTTED 6 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W ON SAME TRAIL AS F/2/C UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA
2. 180720 F/2/5 AT821542 MC DET APM (CHICOM GREN) W/T/W. RES: 1 MC KIAE.
3. 181310H G/2/5 AT832531 UNIT OBS A VC RUN FM A TREELINE, UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA
4. 181600H BN CP 2/5 AT880579 LL80 SPOTTED 5 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES COOKING CHOW IN TREELINE, VC WERE WEARING GEN SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS. D BTRY FIRED MSN, LL80 OBS 2 VC KIA.
5. 181645H A/1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT843524 OBS 5 VC FLEEING VILLE TO THE SE UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA.
6. 181815H BN CP 2/5 AT883578 LL80 OBS 12 VC GATHERING AT BUNKER FIRE MSN CALLED. RES: 3 VC KIA.
7. 181055H A/1/5 OPCON 2/5 AT826538, OBS 5 VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE CALLED FIRE MSN. RES: 1 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

- 18181545H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 OBS 17 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE CALLED 81 MSN. RES: 2 VC KIA

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPN'S		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5 D	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	2	7	
N	0	0	1	0	11	3	0	1	0	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 DO 6 1 0 0 0 2 1 9
 NO 0 0 0 7 0 2 0 0
 3/5 DO 2 0 0 0 0 1 22 7
 NO 0 0 0 10 4 0 0 0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTC	SIZE TYPE LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	180625H	SWEEP/SQD F/2/5	UNK/1 VC US
821540		CMBT NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	180720H	SWEEP/GO F/2/5	UNK VC
821542		CMBT 1 MC WIAE	NEG
QUANG NAM	180651H	PTL/PLT G/1/5	UNK/1 VC US
813507		CMBT NEG	KIA/3 DET
QUANG NAM	180300H	AMB/PLT B/1/5	UNK/2 VC US
851478		CMBT NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	181310H	DEF POS G/2/5	UNK/1 VC US
832531		PLT/CMBT NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	181600H	DEF POS BN CP 2/5	UNK/2 US
880579		BN CP NEG	VC KIA
QUANG NAM	181545H	DEF POS BN CP 3/5	UNK/2 VC US
926528		BN CP NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	181645H	SWEEP/SQD A/1/5	UNK/1 VC US
843524		CMBT NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	181815H	DEF POS BN CP 2/5	UNK/3 VC US
883578		BN CP NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	181055H	SWEEP/PLT A/1/5	UNK/1 VC US
826538		CMBT NEG	KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITA: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT844495	2/5 CP AT825535	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT825535	E ZC217552	I AT873475
B AT844495	F AT825535	K AT908492
C AT844495	G AT825535	L AT926528
D AT844495	H AT878575	M AT924538

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #209 FM 190001H - 192400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

182 USMC KIA

1405 NVA KIA

1085 " WIAE

863 VC KIA

487 " WIA(M)

445 IWC

6 " NECK

49 CSWC

78 " NECE

1 " MIA

2 USN KIA

9 " WIAE

3 " WIA(M)

2 USA WIAE

4 KCS KIA

3 " WIAE

I. THROUGH Q: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN THE CENTRAL ARIZ. IAW FRAG O 64-69
AND PROVIDES A ONE CO BLOCKING FORCE IAW FRAG O 64A-69. CO D
VIC 8551 PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE, CO B, C AND CP VIC 8449 COND
LONG RANGE PTLs AND AMBS ALONG EN LOC'S.

2/5(REIN) COND SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ IAW FRAG O 64A-69.
CO A (Q-CEN) 2/5, CO G, F AND CP COND SAC VIC 8853, CO E LOC VIC
2155 COND PTLs AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND THE SONG VS GIA, CO
H LOC HILL 65, PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65.

3/5(-) MOVES SEC FOR LTB BR AND LTB RD AND PROVIDES ONE
CO BLOCKING FORCE. IAW FRAGO 64A-69. CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LTB
RD, CO M PROVIDES SAC FOR LTB BR WITH ONE PLT FROM CO I, CO K
IS THE REPT'L AND PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES, VIC 8951.

SEVENTH MAR CO I(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA B.L.E. DEF.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 1/5

1. (L. E.) 181945H A/1/5 AT829536, UNIT INIT SQD AMB ON 2 NVA AND SEARCHED AREA OF CONT AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 NVA KIA
2. 190900H D/1/5 AT839506, UNIT WAS LEAD TO A WPNS CACHE BY A HOI CHANH AND FND 2 LAAWS AND 4 SKS RIFLES. UNIT ALSO FND 1 60mm RD WHICH WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE, WHILE DESTROYING THE ORD MC THREW A SHORT FUZE GREN AND REC'D SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. RES: 2 LAAWS/4 SKS RIFLES/1 MC NBCE.
3. 191530H D/1/5 AT846476 WHILE ON PTL UNIT MADE CONT WITH AN NVA RICE HUMPER, WEARING GRN UTIL W/PACK. MAN BEGAN TO FLEE TO EAST. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 1 NVA/ASS GEAR AND MISC DOC'S
4. 191600H D/1/5 AT890478 WHILE ON PTL FND 1 NVA BODY, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, BODY WAS FND AT SITE OF LAST NITES H&I 81 MSN, SEARCHED BODY WITH NEG FINDINGS. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 191030H F/2/5 AT842545 MC DET AMB (14-26) W/T/W. RES: 1 MC WIAE 1 USN WIAE.
2. 190330H G/2/5 AT848544 UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING S/A RD AND 3 INCOMING M-79 RDS. RES: 1 MC WIAE, 1 MC WIAE
3. 191330H G/2/5 AT846547 UNIT REC'D 5 INCOMING M-79 RDS AND RET S/A FIRE. RES: 1 MC WIAE/1 MC WIAE.

D. 3/5

1. 190930H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 UNIT OBS 4 VC CARRYING AN UNK OBJ TOWARDS A TREELINE, UNIT CALLED AN 81MSN AND SURV FM THE TOWER CONFIRMED 1 VC KIA. RES: 1 VC KIA

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN WPNS

UNIT	PT	PATROL'S			AMBUS RES			S&C OPN'S		SCOUT SNIPER
		FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D	0	0	6	0	0	0	1	2	6
	N	0	1	1	0	7	4	0	3	0
2/5	D	0	8	2	0	0	0	2	1	5
	N	0	0	0	0	11	1	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	21	5
	N	0	0	0	0	8	4	0	0	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	TYPE	PRIND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
						LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	829536	181945H	AMB/SJD			A/1/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
QUANG NAM	842545	191030H	SWEEP/CO			F/2/5/1 MC	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	839506	190900H	PTL/PLT			D/1/5/1 MC	UNK/4SKS	US
QUANG NAM	926528	190930H	DEF POS			BN CP 3/5	UNK/1 VC	US
QUANG NAM	848544	191130H	CO MOVE			G/2/5/1 MC	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	847547	191330H	SWEEP/CO			G/2/5/1 MC	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM	846476	191530H	PTL/SJD			D/1/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
QUANG NAM	890478	191600H	PTL/SJD			D/1/5	UNK/1 NVA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT844495	2/5 CP AT854549	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT854549	E ZC217552	I AT873475
B AT844495	F AT858556	K AT908492
C AT844495	G AT854549	L AT926528
D AT844495	H AT878575	M AT924538

GP-4

BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #210 FM 200001H - 201400H NOV 69 (U)

1.(C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

182 USMC KIA	1423 NVA KIA
1086 " WIAE	876 VC KIA
488 " WIA(M)	447 INC
6 " NBCK	49 CSWC
78 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
3 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) COND SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL AND S ARIZ IAW FRAG O 64-69
AND PROVIDES BLOCKING POSITIONS IAW FRAG O 64A-69. CO B, C, D
LOC VIC 8449 COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG EN LOC'S, PROVIDE CP
SEC AND BLOCKING POS FOR 2/5'S SAC OPNS.

2/5(REIN) CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IN NE ARIZ AND THUONG DUC VALLEY
IAW FRAG O 64-69 AND FRAG O 64A-69. CO A LOC VIC 8752 PROVIDES
CP SEC AND COND SAC OPNS, CO E LOC VIC 8356 COND PTLS AND AMBS
ALONG RTE 4 AND SONG VU GIA. CO F & G LOC VIC 8053 COND SAC
OPNS, CO H PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR AND PROVIDES SCREEN
S OF FOOTBALL IS. CO K LOC VIC 8951 PROVIDES SCREEN S OF FB
IS. AND IS THE REPT'L RESERVE. CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD, CO
M AND ONE P/T FM CO I PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND BN CP.

5th MAR CO I(-) SUPPLEMENTS AN HQ. BASE D.F.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5

1. 201300H C/1/5 AT818472 WHILE ON PTL UNIT HAD M-79 MAN DROP A COUPLE OF ONTO A SNIPER POS, SETTING OFF AN UNK SECONDARY EXPL. RES: 1 MC WIA.
2. 201630H D/1/5 AT859507 WHILE SETTING IN PLT DETPOS, AO OBS 40 NVA W/PACKS AND LARGE BUNDLES, AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED RES: 6 NVA KBA & 1 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 201345H A/1/5 QPCON TO 2/5 OBS 2 NVA WALKING DOWN TRAIL, UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA LOC 957528
2. 201345H H/2/5 AT875606 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OBS 2 VCW/PACKS AND RIFLES UNIT BEGAN TO PURSUE EN AND SAW TOTAL A TOTAL OF 10 VP UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA.
3. 201500H BN CP 2/5 AT883578, LLBO SPOTTED 7 NVA W/PAGES IN OPEN. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. RES: 4 NVA KIA
4. 201515H HOSTAGE ECHO IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT889521 SPOTTED A LARGE NO OF NVA, MINI GUNS WERE FIRED. RES: 2 NVA KBA.
5. 201600H F/2/5 AT899530 WHILE CHECKING 2 EN POS, UNIT TOOK S/A FM EST 20 NVA, UNIT RET S/A M-79, M-60 AND 60MM. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

6. 201650H BN CP 2/5 AT883578, LLBO SPOTTED 7 NVA, MOVING INTO TREE LINE, CALLED F/MSN, LLBO OBS 3 NVA KIA.

7. (L.E.) 191330H H/2/5 AT873607 WHILE SWEEPING AREA H/2/A HEARD TALKING AND SMELLED COOKING COMING FM A SMALL CAVE, 2 NVA WERE SEEN. UNIT INIT S/A AND M-60 FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 201942H L/3/5 AT907478 OBS 1 VC WEARING B.K PJ'S WALKING ON RD TO H, CALLED FOR HIM TO STOP, VC RAN UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 1 VC KIA.
2. 201715H K/3/5 AT905521 WHILE MOVING TO D/POS TOOK S/A FIRE FM RIVER BANK, UNIT RETD S/A W/UNK RES.

E. (L.E.) 192230H D/2/11 AT878576 ONE VNF AGE 17 WAS ALLEGEDLY SMUGGLED INTO THE BATT AREA, AT 191900H, ALLEGEDLY BY 1 MC, INTO THEIR LIVING QTRS. AT 192230H GIRL REC'D Q/S/W TO RIGHT CHEST, ALLEGEDLY INFLECTED BY 1 MC, GIRL WAS TOOK TO 1/5 BAS AND MED EVACED. INVEST TO BE COND.

///PAGE TWO OF FOUR///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2.191815H IOD TOWER AT 879578 SPOTTED 6 NVA W/PACKS AND HELMETS
 SETTLING AROUND BUNKER, CALLED ARTY MSN SURV BY L180. RES: 3 NVA
 KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	BT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SALDER
1/5D	O	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	7
H	O	0	1	0	11	3	0	1	0
2/5D	O	7	0	0	0	0	1	3	5
H	O	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	0
3/5D	O	0	0	0	0	0	3	17	4
H	O	0	0	0	8	3	0	1	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FIND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES US/VC
QUANG NAM	191330H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/2 VC US
873067		CMBT	NEG	KIA
QUANG NAM	191815H	BN CP/	BN CP	UNK/3 US
879578		DEF POS	2/5	NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	192230H	DEF POS	D/2/11/1	NEG US
878576			VNF WIA	NEG
QUANG NAM	201345H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK/1 US
957528		CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA
QUANG NAM	201345H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/2 VC US
875606		CMBT	NEG	KIA/2 AK
				47's
QUANG NAM	201500H	PTL/CO	C/1/5/1	UNK US
818472		CMBT	NEG	LANE
QUANG NAM	201715H	PTL/CO	K/3/5/1	UNK VC
905521		CMBT	HC WIA	NEG
QUANG NAM	201515H	AIR OBS	HQS EBOR	UNK/2 US
889521			NEG	NVA KBA

///PAGE THREE OF FOUR///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 201500H	DEF POS BN CP 2/5	UNK/4 NVA	US
883578	BN CP NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 201630H	BLOCKING D/1/5	UNK/4 NVA	US
859507	PLT/CMBT NEG	KBAAKIA	
QUANG NAM 201650H	DEF POS BN CP 2/5	UNK/3 NVA	US
883575	BN CP NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 201942H	APB/SAD 1/3/5	UNK/1 VC	US
907478	CMBT NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 201600H	FTL/PLT F/2/5	32nd BN	US
899530	CMBT NEG	2 NVA KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT844495	2/5 CP AT879525	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT879525	E ZC217552	I AT926528
B AT844495	F AT885526	K AT898515
C AT844495	G AT879525	L AT908492
D AT854515	H AT878575	M AT924538

GP-4
BT

/////PAGE FOUR OF FOUR////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. MARTON JR.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #211 FM210001H-212400H NOV 69(U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. GUN CAS: USMC

183 USMC KIA	1477 NVA KIA
1087 " WIAE	931 VC KIA
498 " WIA(M)	554 IAC
6 " NBCK	49 CSWC
78 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
4 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KES KIA	
3 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5(-) HELOLIFTS TO HILL 65 TO COMMENCE SAC OPNS IN THUONG
DUC VALLEY, IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO A LOC HILL 65 RET OPCON TO
1/5. BN CP, CO B AND C LOC HILL 65 COMMENCE SAC OPNS IN THE THU
-ONG DUC VALLEY.

2/5 COMMENCE SAC IN CENTRAL ANG SW ARIZ IAW FRAG O 65-69.
CO E & CO H LOC VIC 8449 COMMENCE SAC OPNS IN SW ARIZ, CO F
AND CO G LOC VIC 8551 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP AND COMMENCE
SAC OPNS IN CENTRAL ARIZ.

3/5(*) PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR, CO K LOC PHU LAC
(6) PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP AND LIB RD N. CO L LOC VIC 9049
PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD S, CO M AND ONE PLT FM CO I LOC LIB
IS THE REGT'L RESERVE AND BALE EAGLE CO.

5th MAR CO D RET TO AN HOA FOR 24 HR STANDDOWN, AND CO I(-)
SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

///PAGE ONE OF SIX///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGES

BB1/5

1. (LE)201910H D/1/5 AT863507 D/3/A WHILE MOVING TO N/POS ENCOUNTERED 4 NVA RICE HUMPHERS AND 1 NVA DRESSED IN BLK UNIF MOVING SW. UNIT INIT S/A, WHILE MOVING FORWARD TO CHECK OUT AREA THE RADIO MAN SLIPPED FALLING BACKWARDS INJURING HIMSELF, D/3/A RET TO CO CP WITH INJURED MAN. RES: 1 NVA KIA/1 MC NBCNE/1 PACK 1 HELMET/10 LBS RICE.
2. (LE)202100H D/1/5 AT854514 D CO WHILE IN N/POS SPOTTED APPROX 40 NVA MOVING IN COLUMN ACROSS THEIR FRONT MOVING N/S DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND DARK NVA UNIFS, EQUIPPED WITH PACKS, HELMETS AND WPNS. AGES 18-30 YRS OLD. UNIT WAITED UNTIL EN WAS IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES SPREAD OUT FM 15-75M. D/2 INIT S/A AND ALL ORGANIC WPNS. EN RET S/A FIRE AND CHICOM GRENS. EN FLED IN ALL DIRECTIONS, D CALLED 81MM MSN, FOLLOWING MSN, D/2 SWEEP AREA. RES: 11 NVA KIA/2 AK-47'S/2 AK-47 MAG/1 MC WIAE/4 LBS RICE AND ASST 782 GEAR AND MISC PERSONAL DOCS.
3. (FU TO202100H) UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF THE PREVIOUS NIGHTS CONTACT FINDING 4 MORE NVA BODIES, 2 MORE AK-47'S 2 MORE AK-47 MAG AND THE FOLLOWING 3 PACKS OF RICE CONTAINING 200 LBS OF RICE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 NVA HELMETS ASST 782 GEAR AND DOCS.
4. 202130H D/1/5 AT846509 D/2/A IN N/AMB SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING ACROSS THEIR FRONT E/W, WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING WPNS. EN EST TO BE BET 20-25 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN NVA KAKHI UNIF. D/2/A INIT S/A FIRE, THE EN HID BEHIND PADDY DIKE, D/2/A MOVED FORWARD ATTEMPTING TO HAVE THE EN CHEIU HOI, THE EN THEN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. UNIT AGAIN INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 3 NVA KIA/2 AK-47'S/2 AK-47 MAG/2 PACKS/15 LBS RICE AND 1 HAMMOCK.
5. 202300H B/1/5 AT854484 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING WEST, WAITED UNTIL EN CAME INTO KILLING ZONE AND INIT S/A FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA 1 MC WIAE/1 AK-47.

C. 2/5

1. 210715H A/1/5 OPCON TO 2/5 AT883517, UNIT OBS 2 NVA ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FM A HOOTCH. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79. SEARCHED THE BODIES AND FND AN NVA I.D. CARD ON ONE BODY AND PAPERS ON THE OTHER STATING THAT HE WAS AN ENGINEER. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

///PAGE TWO OF SIX///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 211045H E/2/5 AT815583 WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA WHERE THE 117th RF CO INIT AN AMBS AND CALLED ARTY AND 81 P/MSN ON EN AVE OF ESCAPE (DTG202100H NOV 69) A PTL FM E FND 4 VC BODIES. 1 M-26, 3 AK-47 MAG, AND 40 CC VITAMIN A.
 3. 211 345H F/2/5 AT890528 WHILE SET IN BLOCKING POS, OBS 1 NVA IN GRN UTIL MOVING S ACROSS BLUE LINE. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 1 NVA KIA/1 CHICOM GRN/1 WALLET/1 CARTRIDGE BELT.
 4. 211130H A/1/5 CP CON TO 2/5 AT884520 WHILE RPT FM PTL, DISCOVERED A FRESH GRAVE. GRAVE WAS DUG UP AND TRAP DOOR WAS FND. UNIT OPENED DOOR AND FND A TUNNEL COMPLEX, WITH 2 DEAD VC, VC WERE KILLED BY G/S/W.
 5. 211835H G/2/5 AT879515 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT CAME INTO CONTACT WITH APPROX 15 NVA W/ WPNS. EN INIT S/A FIRE, UNIT RPT S/A FIRE AND M-60 FIRE. RES: 1 MC WIANG/1 USN WIANG.
- D. 3/5
1. 201850H (LE) K/3/5 AT890513 WHILE SETTING IN N/POS OBS 5 VC WALKING ALONG RIVER BANK WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 3 VC KIA.
 2. 211015H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 WHILE CONTINUING SURV OF BN AO, UNIT OBS 8 VC IN THE OPEN. 106 WAS FIRED AT EN. RES: 5 VC KIA.
 3. 211025H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 UNIT OBS A SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE (EN) AND FIRED A 106 HE RD. THE RD CAUSED THREE SECONDARY EXPL. UNIT WAITED FOR THE SMOKE TO CLEAR AND THE TOWER CONFIRMED 5 VC KIA.
 4. 211125H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 UNIT OBS 10 VC MOVING IN OPEN. FIRED 106 AND THE TOWER REPORTED 3 VC KIA, THE OTHER 7 FLED TO THE W.
 5. 211410H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 UNIT OBS 15 VC ENTER VILL, 81mm MSN WAS FIRED. RES 4 VC KIA
 6. 211355H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 UNIT OBS 4 VC MOVING IN THE OPEN UNIT FIRED 106 AND OBS 1 BODY. RES: 1 VC KIA.
 7. 211430H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 UNIT OBS 4 VC GATHERING IN A RICE PADDY. 81mm MSN WAS FIRED. RES. 1 VC KIA.
 8. 211530H BN CP 3/5 AT926528 UNIT OBS 6 VC IN A RICE PADDY. 81 mm MSN FIRED. RES: 1 VC KIA.
 9. 211615H K/3/5 AT903520 UNIT WHILE MOVING INTO CP SITE, OBS 2

///PAGE THREE OF SIX///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VC W/ WPNS LOOKING ALONG RIVER BANK TO THE N. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS AND SHIRTS. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA.
 100211830H K/3/5 AT885513 WHILE EST AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D APPROX 100 RDS OF S/A AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE. FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. UNIT RET S/A FIRE AND 60mm MORTARS. RES: 1 MC KIA.

E. OTHERS

1. HOS PETER IN SUPPORT OF F/2/5, AIRBORNE, SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING N FIRED ORD. RES: 2 NVA KIA. 201715H (LE)
2. (LE) 202100H 117th RF CO AT839567, AN AMB FM 117th RF CO LED BY 5 HOI CHAMIS SPOTTED 20-25 VC IN A CAVE. UNIT INIT THE AMB WHEN ~~THE~~ THE EN ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE THE CAVE. SEARCH OF THE IMMED AREA REVEALED 8 VC BODIES AND ASSORTED GEAR. UNIT ALSO CALLED MARINE ARTY AND 81mm MSN. E CO 2/5 WILL SEARCH THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 8 VC KIA.
3. (LE) 202300H D BTRY 2/11 AT878575 ALSO SPOTTED 25 NVA STANDING AROUND BUNKER. D BTRY FIRED MSN. RES: 2 SECONDARY EXPL / 20 NVA KIA
 (C) THROUGH (F): NONE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 0	1	4	0	0	0	1	4	7	
	N 0	0	1	0	12	2	0	3	0	
2/5	D 0	5	1	0	0	0	2	0	5	
	N 0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	
3/5	D 0	3	1	0	0	0	1	20	4	
	N 0	0	0	0	9	1	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	US/VC
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	INIT BY
QUANG NAM	201715H	AIR	OBS	US
AIRBORNE		NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	201850H	DEF	POS	US
890513		CO	CMBT	
QUANG NAM	202300H	AMB/S&D		US
854484		CMBT		
		B/1/5/1	MC UNK/1 VC KIA	US
		WIANE	1 AK-47	

///PAGE FOUR OF SIX///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 201910H	AMB/SQD	D/1/5/1	UNK/1 AK-	US
863507	CMBT	MC NECNE	47	
QUANG NAM 202100H	DEF POS	D/1/5/1	UNK/11 NVA	US
854514	CO CMBT	MC WIAE	KIA/2 AK-47	
QUANG NAM 202130H	AMB/SQD	D/1/5	UNK/3 NVA	US
846509	CMBT	NEG	KIA/2 AK-47	
QUANG NAM 202320H	DEF POS	D/2/11	UNK/20	US
878575	BTRY	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 202100H	AMB/CO	117thPF	8 VC KIA	RVN
839567	CMBT	CO/NEG		
QUANG NAM 202100H	DEF POS	D/1/5	UNK/4 NVA	US
854514 (P.U.)	CO CMBT		KIA/2 AK-47	
QUANG NAM 211025H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/5 VC	US
926528	BN CP	3/5 NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211125H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/3 VC	US
926528	BN CP	3/5 NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211045H	PTL/PLT	A/2/5	UNK/4 VC	RVN
815583	CMBT	NEG	KIA/	
QUANG NAM 211355H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/1 VC	US
926528	BN CP	3/5 NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 210715H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK/2 NVA	US
883517	CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211130H	PTL/PLT	A/1/5	UNK/2 VC	US
884520	CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211615H	CP/SQD	K/3/5	UNK/2 VC	US
903520	CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211345H	BLOCK	F/2/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
890528	PLT/CMBT	/NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211015H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/5 VC	US
926528	BN CP	3/5 NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211530H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/1 VC	US
926528	BN CP	3/5 NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211430H	BN CP	BN CP	UNK/1 VC	US
926528	DEF POS	3/5 NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 211410H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/4 VC	US
926528	BN CP	3/5 NEG	KIA	

///PAGE FIVE OF SIX///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 211830H AMB/S&D K/3/5/1 UNK VC
 885513 CMBT MC KIA UNK
 QUANG NAM 211835H AMB/S&D G/2/5/1 UNK VC
 879515 CMBT MC WIANE UNK
 1 USN
 WIANE

J.COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K.UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT835503	2/5 CP AT879525	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT879525	B AT838567	I AT873475
B AT835503	P AT885526	K AT898515
CAT 835503	G AT879525	L AT908492
D AT854515	H AT878575	M AT924538

GP-4
 BT

///PAGE SIX OF SIX/////

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

F.Y.BARTON Jr

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #212 FM 220001H-222400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

183 USMC KIA	1489 NVA KIA
1088 " WIAE	950 VC KIA
497 " WIA(M)	554 IWC
6 " NECK	49 CSWC
79 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
4 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 HCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, INTERDICTION EN LOGS IN SUPPORT OF RECENT DENIAL OPNS IN THE THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA, IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES CP SEC, CO B LOC VIC 2155, COND PTLS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA. CO C LOC HILL 65 IS THE REG'T'L RESERVE.

2/5 COND SEC OPNS IN ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO E AND CO H LOC VIC 8449 COND SEC IN S. ARIZ. CO F LOC VIC 8552 COND SEC OPNS, CO G LOC 8651 PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP AND COND SEC OPNS.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR, COND A ONE DAY OPN (SEC) WEST OF LIB RD AND MAINTAIN ONE PLT SCREEN S OF FB IS. IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO I (-) COND ONE DAY SEC OPN W OF LIB RD AND RET TO LIB BR. CO K LOC PHU LAC (6) MAINTAINS ONE PLT SCREEN LOC VIC 8951 AND PROVIDES SEC FOR BN CP LOC PHU LAC (6).

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO L VIC 9049 PROVIDES SEC FOR LTB RD. CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR LTB BR.

5th MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE D.F.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. NO CHANGES

B. 1/5

1. 220730H A/1/5 AT871523 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC CARRYING A PACK AND RUNNING ACROSS A RICE PADDY. UNIT FIRED S/A, SEARCHED BODY FND 1 PACK CONTAINING ASST CLOTHING. RES: 1 VC KIA

2. 221730H BN CP 1/5 AT878576 LL80 OBS 10 VC IN BOAT CROSSING RIVER, FIRE MSN FIRED. RES: 2 VC KIA

3. 221600H BN CP 1/5 AT878576 LL80 OBS 10 VC REPAIRING A BUNKER, FIRE MSN CALLED. RES: 7 NVA KIA.

4. 221830H BN CP 1/5 AT878576 LL80 OBS 6 VC REBUILDING BUNKER, UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN. RES: 2 VC KIA.

6. (FU) 211835H G/2/5 AT879515 ADD TO SPOT, 1 MC WIAE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

2. 221025H F/2/5 AT 853510 WHILE MOVING TO NEW POS UNIT FND 3 VC BODIES DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. DETERMINED CAUSE OF DEATH TO BE RESULT OF S/A FIRE. SEARCHED IMED AREA W/NEG RES. RES: 3 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 221930H K/3/5 AT8915H WHILE IN N/POS UNIT OBS 5 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER. VC WERE WEARING DARK CLOTHES AND CARRYING OPNS. UNIT INIT S/A. RES: 5 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

U UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	IP'S	SNIPER
1/5	D O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	N O	0	2	0	9	1	0	5	0
2/5	D O	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N O	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	0
3/5	D O	3	0	0	0	0	0	18	6
	N O	0	0	0	9	1	0	4	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	SIZE	TYPE	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
						LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	211835H		AMB/SQD			G/2/5/1 MC	UNK/NEG	VC
879515			CMBT			WIAE		
QUANG NAM	221025H		MOVE/CO			F/2/5	UNK/3	US
853510			CMBT			NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	220730H		PTL/PLT			A/1/5	UNK/1	US
871523			CMBT			NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	221815H		PTL/PTD			K/3/5	UNK/5	US
891512			CMBT			NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	220910H		BN CP			BN CP 1/5	UNK/1	US
878576			DEF POS			NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	221600H		DEF POS			BN CP 1/5	UNK/7	US
878576			BN CP			NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	221830H		DEF POS			BN CP 1/5	UNK/2	US
878576			BN CP			NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	221730H		DEF POS			BN CP 1/5	UNK/2	US
878576			BN CP			NEG	VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT217552	B AT844494	I AT873475
B AT878575	F AT852522	K AT898515
C AT878575	G AT856517	L AT908492
D AT873475	H AT844494	M AT924538

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3

T.Y. BARTON Jr.

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SINREP #213 FM 230001H -232400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNFAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS USMC

184 USMC KIA	1489 NVA KIA
1089 " WIAE	968 VC KIA
497 " WIA(M)	554 INC
6 " NBCK	49 CSNC
79 " NBCK	
1 " KIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
4 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 ACS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

OPALNS SUM

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, INTERDICTS EN LOCS IN
SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY
AND ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO A LOC VIC 2155
MOVES TO HILL 65 AND PROVIDES CP SEC, CO B LOC VIC HILL 65
MOVES TO HILL 52 VIC 2155 AND COND AMBS AND PTLS ALONG RT 4
AND THE SONG VU GIA, CO C LOC VIC HILL 65 IS THE REGT'L
RESERVE.

2/5 COND DAY CMBT PTLS AND FLT SIZE N/AMB ALONG EN LOCS
THROUGHOUT THE ARIZ TERR IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO E AND CO H
LOC 8449 PROVIDE CP SEC AND COND PTLS AND AMBS IN S ARIZ, CO
F LOC VIC 8254 COND PTLS AND AMBS IN THE N ARIZ, CO G LOC VIC
8551 COND PTLS AND AMBS IN N ARIZ.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB RD AND LIB BR. MAINTAINS ONE FLT
S OF FB IS. IAW FRAG O 65-69 AND COND SEC OPN W OF LIB RD
CO I LOC VIC 8949 COND SEC OPN W OF LIB RD AND PROVIDES ONE
FLT TO SCREEN TO N LOC VIC 8951, CO K LOC PHU LAU (6) PROVIDES

///PAGE ONE OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S&C FOR BN CP, CO 1 LOC VIC 9049 PROVIDES S&C FOR LTB RD, CO M
PROVIDES S&C FOR LTB BR.

5th. MAH CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE D&P.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 231130H G/2/5 AT859515 UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S
MOVING SW. UNIT PURSUED THE EN W/NEG RES, BUT DISCOVERED 10 VC
BODIES LYING IN RICE PADDY ALONG RTE OF PURSUIT. UNIT SEARCHED
THE BODIES AND DETERMINED THE CAUSE OF DEATH TO BE THE RES OF B/A
WOUNDS. RES: 10 VC KIA. EST THE BODIES HAVE BEEN DEAD ONE WEEK.

2. 231715H H/2/5 AT824512 UNIT OBS 6 VC GATHERING RICE. VC SPOTTED
THE UNIT AND BLEED. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/WPNS
AND M-79 RES: 5 VC KIA

3. 231735H F/2/5 AT825543 WHILE MOVING INTO AMB SITE OBS 2 VC IN
BLUE SHORTS AND WEARING RAINCOATS. ONE VC WAS CARRYING AN M-26
GREEN, VC WERE MOVING SW ON TRAIL, UNIT OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND M-60.
RES: 1 VC KIA/1 M-26 GREEN.

C. 3/5

1. 230645H K/3/5 AT889512 UNIT CALLED 81mm P/MSN ON SUSPECTED EN
HARBOR SITE, CAUSING ONE VC DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING TO RUN OUT OF
A TREE LINE. UNIT FIRED S/A KILLING THE VC. RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 231215H I/3/5 AT900507 WHILE MOVING INTO A BLOCKING POS, MC DET
AN APM(2-105 RDS) W/T/W. RES: 1 MC KIA/1 MC WIAZ.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP ON BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SMIRER	
1/5	DO	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	
	NO	9	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	
2/5	DO	3	5	0	0	0	1	0	6	
	NO	1	0	0	9	3	0	1	0	
3/5	DO	3	2	0	0	0	1	19	6	
	NO	0	0	0	10	0	0	3	0	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 230645H	DEF FOB	2/3/5	UNK/1	US
889512	CO CMST	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 231130H	PTL/PLT	C/2/5	UNK/10	US
859515	CMST	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 231215H	PTL/PLT	I/3/5/1 MC	UNK	VC
900507	CMST	KIA/1 MC	NEG	
		WIA		
QUANG NAM 231715H	PTL/PLT	H/2/5	UNK/5	US
824512	CMST	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 231735H	AMB/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/1	US
825543	CMST	NEG	VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT217552	B AT844494	I AT895494
B AT878575	F AT823529	K AT926528
C AT878575	G AT868517	L AT903475
D AT873475	H AT844494	M AT924538

CP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE///

FIFTH MAR 60C

FIRST MARCH 60C

S-3
T.Y. BARTON

S-3

FIRST IN FIFTH MAR
SECOND IN FIFTH MAR
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR 60C

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #214, FM 240001H-242400H NOV (69)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J.: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

184	USMC	KIA	1489	NVA	KIA
1092	"	WIAE	968	VC	KIA
498	"	WIA(M)	551	IWC	
6	"	WICK	49	CSMC	
79	"	WICE			
1	"	KIA			
2	USMC	KIA			
9	"	WIAE			
4	"	WIA(M)			
2	USA	WIAE			
4	KCS	KIA			
3	"	WIAE			

I. THROUGH G.: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, INTERDIGITS IN LOC IN SUPPORT OF HIGH D RIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THONG BUC VALLEY AND ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE, IAW PRAG O 65-69. CO B LOC HILL 52, CND PELS AND AMBS ALONG RTE 4, AND THE SONG VC GIA AND DAY TIME PTDS IN FOOTHILLS S. OF CHARLIE RIDGE. CO C LOC HILL 65 IS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

2/5 CONTINUES DAY COBAT PELS AND PLATOON SIRE NITE AMBS ALONG EX LOC THROUGHOUT ARIZONA TERRITORY IAW PRAG O 65-69. CO E AND CO H LOC VIC 8449 PROVIDE CP SEC AND CND PELS AND AMBS IN S. ARIZONA. CO F LOC VIC 8853 AND CO G LOC VIC 8855 CND PELS AND AMBS IN N. ARIZONA.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LEB ROAD AND LEB BRIDGE, MAINE CUM PLEN SCREEN S. OF FOOTBALL ISLAND, IAW PRAG O 65-69 AND CND S AND C OPNS. CO I LOC VIC 8949 PROVIDES CND PLEN SCREEN VIC 8951 AND CND S AND C OPNS N. OF LEB RD.

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST JARDIN COG

S-3
T.Y. BARNON

S-3

FIRST IN FIFTH MAR
SECOND IN FIFTH MAR
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #214 FM 240001H-242400H NOV (69)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J.: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

184	USIC	EIA
1092	"	WIAE
498	"	WIA(M)
6	"	RECK
79	"	RECE
1	"	EIA
2	USIT	EIA
9	"	WIAE
4	"	WIA(M)
2	USA	WIAE
4	MS	EIA
3	"	WIAE

1489	NVA	EIA
966	VC	EIA
551	IWC	
49	CSNC	

I. THROUGH G.: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

C. PLANS SUM

1/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65, INTERDIGTS IN LOC IN SUPPORT OF RECONNAISSANCE OPS THROUGHOUT THRUONG BUC VALLEY AND ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE. IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO B LOC HILL 52, CND PELS AND AMBS ALONG NTH 4, AND THE BONG VU GIA AND DAY TIME PDS IN POOTHILLS S. OF CHARLIE RIDGE. CO C LOC HILL 65 IS REGIMENTAL RESERVE.

2/5 CONDUCTS DAY CO BAT PELS AND PLATOON SEC NTH AMBS ALONG SX LOC THROUGHOUT ARIZONA TERRITORY IAW FRAG O 65-69. CO E AND CO H LOC VIC 8449 PROVIDE CP SEC AND CND PELS AND AMBS IN S. ARIZONA. CO F LOC VIC 8855 AND CO G LOC VIC 8855 CND PELS AND AMBS IN N. ARIZONA.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB ROAD AND LIB BRIDGE, MAINTAINS PLEN SCREEN S. OF FOOTBALL ISLAND. IAW FRAG O 65-69 AND CND S AND C OPS. CO I LOC VIC 8949 PROVIDES THE PLEN SCREEN VIC 8951 AND CND S AND C OPS N. OF LIB RD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BR AND CP, CO L LOC VIC 9049 PROVIDES
SEC FOR LIB RD, CO M LOC VIC 9351 COND S&C OPN IN 5th MAR AO.
5th MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA CMBT BASE, REF.

2. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. NO CHANGES

B. 2/5

1. 2/2/5 WHILE LEAVING H/AMB SITE, 2/1 REC'D APPROX 60 RDS A/WPNS/F
UNIT RET S/A AND M-60 FIRE, SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 PR SANDALS & 1
SPRAY HAT. RES: 1 MC WIANE. (AT836470) 240545H

2. 2/2/5 AT 836470 241410H 2/1 WHILE ON PTL REC'D APPROX 10 RDS
FM A 30 CAL MC. UNIT RET FIRE S/A AND M-60 FIRE, SWEEP AREA. RES
3 USMC WIANE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	1	7
	N	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	4	5	0	0	0	0	2	6
	N	0	0	0	0	7	4	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	20	6
	N	0	0	0	0	13	2	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	LOSSES	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	EN UNIT	US/VC
QUANG NAM	240645H		AMB/PLT	1 MC WIANE	UNK	VC
847476			CMBT	2/2/5	NEG	
QUANG NAM	241410H		PTL/PLT	2/2/5/3	NEG	VC
836470			CMBT	MC WIANE	UNK	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	B AT844494	I AT895494
B AT217552		
C AT878575		
D AT873475	F AT823529	K AT926528

OFFICE

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T.Y. BARTON
S-3FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 215 FM 250001H - 252400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

184 USMC KIA	1489 NVA KIA
1094 " WIAE	974 VC KIA
502 " WIA(M)	555 INC
6 " NBCK	49 CSWC
79 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
4 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

I. THROUGH O. : NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65. INTERDICTS ENEMY LOCs IN SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ALON S. CHARLIE RIDGE IAW FRAG O 65-69.

CO A LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE/BALD EAGLE COMPANY
CO B LOC HILL 52 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RD 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA AND DAY PATROLS IN FOOTHILLS OF S. CHARLIE RIDGE.
CO C LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES CP SECURITY.

2/5: CONDUCTS DAY COMBAT PATROLS AND PLATOON SIZED NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOCs THROUGHOUT ARIZONA TERRITORY IAW FRAG O 65-69.

CO E & CO H LOC VIC 8449 PROVIDE CP SECURITY AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN S. ARIZONA.

CO F LOC VIC 8253 AND CO G LOC VIC 8954 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN N. ARIZONA.

3/5: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD AND LIB BRIDGE, MAINTAINS ONE PLATOON SCREEN S. OF FOOTBALL ISLAND IAW FRAG O 65-69 AND CONDUCTS S&C OPNS W. OF LIB HIGHWAY ROAD.

CO I LOC VIC 9149 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD.

CO K LOC LIB BRIDGE PROVIDES CP SECURITY

CO L LOC VIC 8949 PROVIDES ONE PLATOON SCREEN VIC 8951 AND CONDUCTS S&C OPNS W. OF LIB ROAD.

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

5TH MAR. CO D ~~IS THE REGT RESERVE~~ AND SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 251240H BN CP 1/5 AT 878577 SPOTTED 5 VC WORKING NEAR BUNKER CALLED FIRE MSN, LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 3 VC KIA.

2. 251900H C 1/5 AT 882588 WHILE SETTING IN LP RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE FM SOUTH, UNIT RETD S/A FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 2/5

1. 251705H E 2/5 AT 828471 RECD APPROX 15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE UNIT RETD S/A, M-60, AND M-79 FIRE, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 251815H G 2/5 AT 894553 RECD APPROX 15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE, UNIT RETD F FIRE, RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

D. 3/5

1. 250715H I 3/5 AT 885496 OBS 1 VC CARRYING AN M-16, VC OPENED FIRE ON UNIT, UNIT RETD FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 IWC.

2. 251050H I 3/5 AT 894502 DETONATED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

3. 251315H K 3/5 AT 926528 OBS 8 VC MOVING FM S TO N, CARRYING PACKS, 1 HAD RIFLE, CALLED FIRE MSN, OBS 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	6
	H	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	1	7	0	00	0	0	6
	N	0	9	0	0	5	0	1	0
3/5	D	0	3	1	0	0	1	19	6
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	2	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES		ACTION	FREQ UNIT	LOSSES	INIT BY
	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES	EN UNIT	US/VC
QUANG NAM	251240H	BN CP	BN CP	1/5	UNK	US
878577		DEF POS	NEG		3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	251900H	SQD	C	1/5	UNK	VC
882588		SQD LP	1 USMC WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	251705H	PLAT	E	2/5	UNK	VC
828471		PLAT CMBT	3 USMC WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	251815H	CO	G	2/5	UNK	VC
894553		DEF POS	3 USMC WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	250715H	PLAT	I	3/5	UNK	
885496		PLAT CMBT	NEG		1 M-16/2VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	251050H	PLAT	I	3/5	UNK	VC
894502		PLAT CMBT	2 USMC WIAE	NEG		
QUANG NAM	251315H	CO	K	3/5	UNK	VC
926528		DEF POS	NEG		1 VC KIA	

///PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES///

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT844494	I AT895494
B AT217552	F AT821530	K AT926528
C AT 878575	G AT896542	L AT903475
D AT873475	H AT844494	M AT925537

GP-4

BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES ///

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITHRP #216 FM 260001-262400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

184 USMC KIA	1491 NVA KIA
1096 " WIAE	985 VC KIA
502 " WIA(M)	557 IAC
6 " NBCK	50 CSWC
79 " NBCK	
1 " NIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIAE	
4 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 RCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH O.; NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5 (-): PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65, INTERDICTS ENEMY LOC'S IN SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE IAW FRAG O 65-69.

CO A LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE/BALD EAGLE COMPANY.

CO B LOC HILL 52 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG YU GIA AND DAY PATROLS IN THE POOTHILLS OF S. CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO C LOC HILL 65, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP.

2/5: CONDUCTS SAC OPNS IAW FRAG O 65A-69.

CO E VIC 8449 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR REMAINING CP AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN S. ARIZONA.

CO F, CO G AND A JUMP CP LOC VIC 8852 PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCES FOR 3 DAY SAC OPN ON FOOTBALL ISLAND.

CO H PROVIDES SWEEPING FORCES FOR SAC OPN ON FOOTBALL ISLAND, VIC 890520.

3/5: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CONDUCTS SAC OPNS WEST OF LIB ROAD, AND MAINTAINS PLT BLOCK SOUTH OF FOOTBALL ISLAND IAW FRAG O 65A-69.

CO I PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD.

CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP AT LIB BRIDGE.

CO L CONDUCTS SAC OPNS WEST OF LIB ROAD VIC 8949.

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

5TH MAR: CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 261500H B 1/5 AT 816549 FOUND 1 VC KIA LYING IN CRATER, VC WAS SUSPECTED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED WHILE SETTING A BOOBY TRAP.
2. 261515H BN CP 1/5 LYNCH LAW 80 SPOTTED 3 VC WORKING ON A BUNKER D BTRY FIRED MSN, LL 80 OBS 2 VC KIA. AT 862556.
3. 261530H BN CP 1/5 LYNCH LAW 80 SPOTTED 15 VC IN GREEN AND BLK UTILITIES WITH WPNS IN BUNKER AREA AT 898556, CALLED FIRE MSN, LL 80 OBS 7 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 261130H E 2/5 AT 830468 RECD S/A FIR E FM EST 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. UNIT RETD FIRE, AND CALLED 81MM MSN, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER, 2 B-40 RKT RDS AND 2 BOOSTERS.
2. 261325H E 2/5 AT 844474 DET A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL, RES 1 USMC WIAE.
3. 261515H E 2/5 AT 844473 UNIT RECD APPROX 20-25 RDS OF S/A FIRE. UNIT RETD FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA, RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 IWC, ASSORTED CLOTHING AND FOOD. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

D. 3/5

1. 261430H H&S 3/5 OBS 2 VC CROSSING RIVER AT 959523, CALLED FIRE MSN, RES: 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL, NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	6
	N	0	0	0	11	1	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	6
	N	0	0	0	3	5	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	2	0	0	0	1	23	5
	N	0	0	0	13	3	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES		DTG	ACTION	PRND UNIT	LOSSES	INFT BY
				SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	EN UNIT	US/VC
QUANG NAM			261500H	SQD	B 1/5	UNK	US
816549				SQD PTL	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM			261515H	BN CP 1/5	LYNCH LAW	UNK	US
877576				DEF POS	80 NEG	2 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM			261530H	BN CP 1/5	LYNCH LAW	UNK	US
877576				DEF POS	80 NEG	7 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM			261130H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
830468				PLT CMBT	NEG	1 B-40 RL	
QUANG NAM			261325H	PLT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
844474				PLT CMBT	1 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM			261515H	EXT/5 PLT	E 2/5	UNK	VC
844473				PLT CMBT	1 USMC WIAE	2 NVA KIA	
						2 AK-47	

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM 261430H BN CP H&S 3/5 UNK US
926528 DEF POS NEG 1 VC KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT844494	I AT907494
B ZG217552	F AT858519	K AT926528
C AT878575	G AT891542	L AT895494
D AT873475	H AT844494	M AT925537

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COC

S-3

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #213 FM 270001H-272400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

185 USMC KIA	1492 NVA KIA
1107 " WIAE	995 VC KIA
502 " WIA(M)	560 IWC
6 " NBCK	50 CSWC
79 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KCS KIA	
3 " WIAE	

L. THROUGH O.; NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5(-): PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65, INTERDICTS ENEMY LOC'S IN
SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND ALONG
S. CHARLIE RIDGE IAW FRAG O 65-69.

CO A LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES CP SECURITY

CO B LOC HILL 52 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE
SONG VU GIA AND DAY PATROLS IN THE FOOTHILLS OF S. CHARLIE RIDGE.
CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BN CP AT HILL 65.

2/5: CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA TERRITORY IAW FRAG O 65A-69

CO E AND CP LOC VIC 8449 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN S. ARIZONA

CO F LOC VIC 8354 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG
TRAIL COMPLEXES.

CO G AND CO H CONDUCT S&C OPNS ON FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 890520.

3/5: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, PROVIDES
BLOCKING FORCES SOUTH OF FOOTBALL ISLAND IAW FRAG O 65A-69.

CO I PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD.

CO K IS THE REGT RESERVE LOC LIB BRIDGE

CO L PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES SOUTH OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8951

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 270900H BN CP 1/5 AT 878576 OBS 12 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S DIGGING A SUSPECTED FIGHTING POSITION AT 857553. CALLED ARTY MSN, LYNCH LAW 80 OBS 5 VC KIA.

2. 2/5

1. 270315H E 2/5 AT 851481 WHILE SETTING IN AMB POS, ONE POS WENT TO AWAKEN ANOTHER POS THEIR MOVEMENT WAS SUSPECTED TO BE ENEMY, AND THE POS OPENED FIRE RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE, AN INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.

2. 270710H H 2/5 AT 889522 AFTER ARTY T.O.T. AO (HOSTAGE LADY) OBS 1 VC BODY, UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VCXBA.

3. 270745H H 2/5 AT 877512 SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING BLUE PJ'S, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 9/A AND A/W RES: 2 VC KIA.

4. 270745H G 2/5 AT 903529 OBS 2 VC IN BLACK PJ'S MOVING EAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA PACK AND 1 CHICOM.

5. 271130H E 2/5 AT 819505 OBS 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA.

6. 271300H H 2/5 AT 897520 OBS 1 NVA ATTEMPTING TO SNEAK UP ON THEIR POS. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 NVA KIA.

7. 271100H H 2/5 AT 889522 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 8 VC HIDING IN BRUSH, WHILE SEARCHING AREA 2 OTHER VC INITIATED CONTACT WITH CHICOMS RES: 6 USMC WIAE. UNIT RETD FIRE RES 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW (WOUNDED) UNIT CONT TO SEARCH AREA AND FOUND 10 MORE VC HIDING IN BRUSH WITH VARIOUS PERSONAL DOCUMENTS AND 3 PISTOLS (2/.45, 1/9MM) IN CLOSE PROXIMITY. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 POW, 18 DYNAS, 6 USMC WIAE.

8. 271030H E 2/5 AT 820505 WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED SUSPECTED IN MOVEMENT ON RIGHT FLANK, UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE, INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD.

9. 241410H (FOLLOW UP) E 2/5 AT 836470 UNIT RECD INCOMING 50 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE WOUNDING 1 USMC WIAE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT AND DEFONATED A M-26 AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 2 USMC WIAE, TOTALS TO READ THE SAME AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED 3 USMC WIAE.

D. 3/5

1. 271135H BN CP 3/5 AT 928526 UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC SETTING AN AP MINE CALLED ARTY MSN, AFTER MSN, 2 VC WERE OBS KB ARTY AND 7 MORE WERE OBS FLEEING AREA. RES: 2 VC KBARTY.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	LE'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT			
1/5 D	0	3	2	0	8	0	0	1	4
H	0	0	0	0	8	1	0	1	0
2/5 D	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	4	5	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	19	5
N	0	0	0	0	12	3	0	0	0

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	SYMBOLOGY	FIND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT
					LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	878576	270900H	BN CP 1/5	BN CP 1/5	UNK	5 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	851481	270315H	DEF POS	NEG	UNK	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	889522	270710H	SQD	2 2/5	UNK	UNK	US
QUANG NAM	877512	270745H	SQD AMB	1 USMC KIA	NEG	NEG	US
QUANG NAM	903529	270745H	1 USMC WIA	UNK	UNK	US	
QUANG NAM	819505	271130H	CO	2 2/5	UNK	1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	897520	271300H	DEF POS	NEG	UNK	1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	889522	271300H	PLT	2 2/5	UNK	2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	836470	271135H	PLT SWEEP	NEG	UNK	2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	928526	271100H	PLT	2 2/5	UNK	1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	820505	271030H	PLT PTL	NEG	UNK	1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	836470	241410H	CO SWEEP	NEG	UNK	1 NVA KIA	VC
QUANG NAM	928526	271135H	PLT	2 2/5	UNK	1 VC KIA/3 IMC	US
QUANG NAM	836470	(FOLLOW UP)	PLT PTL	3 USMC WIA	NEG	1 VC POW, 18 DINES	US
QUANG NAM	928526	271135H	BN CP	BN CP 3/5	UNK	2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	928526		DEF POS	NEG	UNK	2 VC KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT844494	I AT907494
B AT8217552	F AT858519	K AT926528
C AT878575	G AT895523	L AT895513
D AT873475	H AT845517	M AT925537

GP-4

BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIRST MAR DIV COC

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 218 FM 280001-282400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

186 USMC KIA	1493 NVA KIA
1113 " WIAE	1007 VU KIA
504 " WIA(M)	564 IWC
6 " NBCK	50 CSWC
79 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
2 USN KIA	
9 " WIA(M)	
2 USA WIAE	
4 KCS KIA	
3 KCS WIAE	

L. THROUGH O.: NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5 (-): PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65, INTERDICTS EN LOC'S IN
 SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS THROUGHOUT THUONG DUC VALLEY AND CONDUCTS
 COMPANY PATROLS ON CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65.

CO B, CO C AND A JUMP CP CONDUCT EXTENSIVE PATROLS
 ON CHARLIE RIDGE VIC 8460.

2/5: CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA TERRITORY IAW FRAG O 65A-69.

CO E VIC 8449 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND
 AMBUSHES IN SOUTHERN ARIZONA.

CO F VIC 8354 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALON TRAIL
 COMPLEXES.

CO G AND CO H CONDUCT S&C OPNS ON FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 890520.

3/5: PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, AND BLOCKING
 FORCES SOUTH OF FOOTBALL ISLAND IAW FRAG O 65A-69.

CO I PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD.

CO K IS THE REGT RESERVE LOC LIB BRIDGE

CO L PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCES SOUTH OF FOOTBALL ISLAND VIC 8950.

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE

5TH MAR: CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 271500H (LATE ENEMY) BN CP 1/5 AT 877576 ELF SKIN 80 CBS
5 VC DIGGING BUNKERS, D BTRY FIRED MSN ELF SKIN 80 CBS 3 VC KIA.
2. 281430H BN CP 1/5 AT 877576 ELF SKIN 80 CBS 6 VC AROUND A HOOTCH
F BTRY FIRED MSN, ELF SKIN 80 CBS 3 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 281120H F 2/5 AT 855545 WHILE ON PLT SWEEP CBS 3 VC RUNNING NE
FM A BUNKER. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.
2. 281440H F 2/5 AT 852547 UNIT WAS ON SWEEP WHEN A COMMAND DET
AP MINE(155 RD) WAS DETONATED RES: 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC
WIANE.
3. 282150H BN CP 2/5 AT 845495 CP DEF POS RECD 1 INCOMING CHICOM
GRENADE RES: 1 USMC WIANE. UNIT FIRED M-79 AND WILL SEARCH AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. 281415H E 2/5 AT 854504 WHILE ON PTL W/CIT FND 1 CHIEU HOI
WHO POINTED OUT THE LOC OF 2 SXS RIFLES AND A FEMALE REFUGEE.
REFUGEE WILL BE SENT TO DUC DUC DIST HQ'S AND CHIEU HOI WILL BE
SENT TO AN HOA.

D. 3/5

1. 281140H L 3/5 AT 896512 CBS 2 NVA ONE WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
AND THE OTHER WAS HIDING IN THE TALL GRASS. UNIT FIRED S/A RES:
1 NVA KIA, 1 POW. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 M-1,
MISC MED SUPPLIES AND DCCS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL, NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	6	
N	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	1	0	
2/5 D	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	6	
N	0	0	0	0	7	4	0	0	0	
3/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	28	5	
N	0	0	0	0	17	1	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FIRING UNIT	ENEMY UNIT	INT BY
COORDINATES					
		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	271500H	BN CP 1/5	ELF SKIN 80	UNK	US
877576		DEF POS	NEG	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	281430H	BN CP 1/5	ELF SKIN 80	UNK	US
877576		DEF POS	NEG	3 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	281120H	PLT CMBT	F 2/5	UNK	US
855545		PLT CMBT PTL	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	281440H	PLT SWEEP	F 2/5	UNK	VC
852547		PLT SWEEP	1 USMC KIA	NEG	
			1 USMC WIANE		
			6 USMC WIAE		

///PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES///

QUANG NAM 282150H BN CP 2/5 BN CP 2/5 UNK VC
 845495 DEF POS 1 USMC WIA NEG
 QUANG NAM 281415H PVT CMBT E 2/5 UNK US
 854504 PVT CMBT PTL NEG 1 CHIU HOI
 1 REFUGEE
 2 SKS RIFLES
 UNK US
 1 NVA KIA
 1 POW
 1 AK-47/1 M-1 RIFLE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP ZC217552	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT844494	I AT907494
B ZC217552	F AT845543	K AT926528
C AT842601	G AT895523	L AT895513
D AT873475	H AT885517	M AT925537

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///

FIFTH MAR COO

S-2

FIRST MAR DIV COO

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COO

S-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 219 FM 290001H - 292400H NOV 69 (J)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

186 USMC KIA
 1113 " WIAE
 504 " WIA(M)
 6 " NBCK
 79 " NBCE
 1 " NIA
 2 USN KIA
 9 " WIA(M)
 2 USA WIAE
 4 KCS KIA
 3 KCS WIAE

1493 NVA KIA
 1009 VC KIA
 565 INC
 50 CSRC

L. THROUGH Q. NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY

1/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND INTERDICTION EN LOC'S
 IN SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS.

CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND
 AMBUSHES AROUND THE BN CP.

CO B LOC HILL 52 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE
 SONG VU GIA AND DAY PATROLS ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO C LOC HILL 65 IS THE REGT RESERVE.

2/5 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA TERRITORY IAW FRAG O 65A-69.

CO E PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY VIC 8449 AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND
 AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA.

CO F VIC 8454 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG TRAIL COMPLEXES
 IN NW ARIZONA.

CO G MOVES FROM FOOTBALL ISLAND TO VIC 8449 TO CONDUCT PATROLS
 AND AMBUSHES IN SW ARIZONA.

CO H VIC 8551 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG AN LOC'S.

3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD

CO I CONTINUES SECURITY OF LIB ROAD

CO K VIC 9351 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN EASTERN AO

CO L PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND MAINTAINS ONE PLT BLOCKING FORCE
 SOUTH OF FOOTBALL ISLAND

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

SETH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES

///PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1. 290815H H 2/5 AT 871519 CBS 1 VC FLEEING FROM A VILLAGE. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 291230H H 2/5 AT 883520 CBS 1 VC CARRYING A WPN. UNIT OPENED FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA SEARCH OF BODY FOUND 1 AK-50, 1 AK MAG, AND 4 M-61 GRENADES.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C CPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S		
1/5	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	1	6
	H	0	0	0	0	7	1	0	0	0
2/5	D	0	3	5	0	0	0	0	1	6
	H	0	0	0	0	13	7	0	0	0
3/5	D	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	3	5
	H	0	0	0	0	17	1	0	1	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				US/VC	
QUANG NAM	290815H	S&D CMBT	H 2/5	UNK	US
871519		S&D PTL	NEG	1 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	291230H	S&D CMBT	H 2/5	UNK	US
883520		S&D PTL	NEG	1 VC KIA	
				1 AK-50	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT 926528
A AT878575	E AT844494	I AT907494
B AT217552	F AT845543	K AT926528
C AT878575	G AT895523	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT885517	M AT925537

GP-4
BT

///PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES///

FIRST MAR DIV CCO

T. Y. BARTON

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR CCO

UNCLASSIFIED

BT UNCLASSIFIED

SITREP # 220 FM 300001H - 302400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) MAJOR OPNS UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS

186 USMC KIA
 1115 " WIAE
 507 " WIA(M)
 7 " NBCK
 85 " NBCE
 1 " MIA
 2 USN KIA
 9 " WIA(M)
 2 USA WIAE
 4 MCS KIA
 3 " WIAE

1497 NVA KIA
 1016 VC KIA
 568 LC
 50 CSWC

L. THROUGH O. NO CHANGE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM

1/5(-) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND INTERDICTS AN LOC'S IN SUPPORT OF RICE DENIAL OPNS.

CO A PROVIDES SECURITY FOR HILL 65 AND CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AROUND THE BN CP

CO B LOC HILL 52 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG RT 4 AND THE SONG VU GIA AND DAY PATROLS ALONG S. CHARLIE RIDGE.

CO C LOC HILL 65 IS THE RECT RESERVE.

2/5 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS IN ARIZONA IAW FRAG O 65A-69.

CO E LOC 8449 CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN S. ARIZONA

CO F LOC 8253 CONDUCTS S&C OPN IN N. ARIZONA

CO G LOC VIC 8449 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND NIGHT AMBUSHES IN S. ARIZONA.

CO H VIC 8551 CONDUCTS S&C OPNS AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES ALONG BN LOC'S.

3/5 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD.

CO I VIC 9049 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB ROAD

CO K LOC VIC 9450 CONDUCTS S&C OPN IN EASTERN AO

CO L PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY AND MAINTAINS ONE PLT BLOCKING PORCE S. OF FOOTBALL ISLAND IAW FRAG O 64A-69

CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIB BRIDGE.

5TH MAR CO D SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

///PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES///

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 301100H BN CP 1/5 AT 877576 ELF SKIN 80 SPOTTED 6 VC W/WEPS MILLING AROUND A FIRE, CALLED FIRE MSN OBS: 5 VC KIA
2. 301630H H&S 1/5 AT 877576, 1 USMC KILLED BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW RES: 1 USMC NCK.

C. 2/5

1. 291600H (LATE ENTRY) HOSTAGE DRAGON IN SUPPORT OF H 2/5 AT 885526 SPOTTED 2 VC. HOSTAGE DRAGON FIRED RETS RES: 2 VC KB AIR BODIES WERE CONFIRMED BY H 2/5.
2. 300820H E 2/5 AT 845495 WHILE BURNING TRASH AT DAYTIME POS, HEAT-FROM FIRE IGNITED A M-26 GRENADE RES: 6 USMC NCK.
3. 300900H F 2/5 AT 845542 WHILE SETTING IN DAYTIME POS SPOTTED 12 NVA W/ A MORTAR TUBE, CALLED FIRE MSN. SEARCH OF AREA RES
- 4 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47, 1 M-16, 7 M-16 MAGS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 4 CHICOM GRENADES AND OTHER MISG GEAR AND DOGS. ALL GEAR SENT TO REAR.
4. 301045H E 2/5 WHILE ON WAY TO OP SITE AT 840493 TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE AP MINE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAL.
5. 301925H E 2/5 WHILE SETTING IN AMBUSH SITE AT 817471 RECD APPROX 10 RND OF S/A FIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAL. UNIT FIRED S/A AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.
6. 301730H F 2/5 AT 827542 WHILE ON ROUTE TO AMB SITE HEARD APPROX 10-15 VC GATHERED IN VILLAGE, UNIT THEN TOOK 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES RES: 1 USMC WIAL. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH UNK RES,

D. 3/5

1. 301530H K 3/5 AT 941500 WHILE ON GO MOVE TRIPPED A CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 2 USMC WIAL.

(C) THROUGH (E) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP ON BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	2	2	0	0	0	1	1	6
	N 0	0	0	0	7	1	0	0	0
2/5	D 0	3	5	0	1	0	1	0	6
	N 0	0	0	0	15	7	0	0	0
3/5	D 0	3	1	0	0	0	1	03	5
	N 0	0	0	0	17	1	0	1	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	ACTION			ARMED UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	301100H	BN CP	1/5	ELF SKIN 80	UNK	US
877576		DEF POS		NEG	5 VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	301630H	BN CP	1/5	H&S 1/5	UNK	US
877576		DEF POS		1 USMC NCK	NEG	
QUANG NAM	291600H	AG (HOSTAGE	H 2/5	UNK		US
885526		DRAGON)		NEG	2 VC KB(AIR)	
QUANG NAM	300820H	GO		E 2/5	NEG	US
845495		DEF POS		6 USMC NCK	NEG	

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES ///

QUANG NAM 845542	300900H	PLT CMBT FET MBUTH	F 2/5 NEG	UNK 2 AB-47, 1 M-16 4 EVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 840493	301045H	SQD CMBT SQD OP	E 2/5 1 USMC WIAE NEG	UNK	US
QUANG NAM 817471	301925H	SQD CMBT SQD AMB	E 2/5 1 USMC WIAE NEG	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM 827542	301730H	SQD CMBT SQD AMB	F 2/5 1 USMC WIAE NEG	UNK	VC
QUANG NAM 941500	301530H	CO CMBT CO MOVE	K 3/5 2 USMC WIAE NEG	UNK	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT878575	2/5 CP AT844494	3/5 CP AT926528
A AT878575	E AT844494	I AT907494
B AT217552	F AT829537	K AT946504
C AT878575	G AT844494	L AT926528
D AT873475	H AT853513	M AT925537

GP-4
BT

///PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES///